DENON

SERVICE MANUAL

MODEL DN-990R

MD CART RECORDER

MODEL DN-980F

MD CART PLAYER



DN-990R



DN-980F

- TABLE OF CONTENTS -

| OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 2~27 |
|--|--------|
| SPECIFICATIONS | 28, 29 |
| SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS | |
| BLOCK DIAGRAM | 44~48 |
| NOTE FOR HANDLING OF OPTICAL PICK-UP | 49, 50 |
| DISASSEMBLY | 51~62 |
| JUDGEMENT STANDARDS FOR OPTICAL PICK-UP (KMS-140B) REPLACEMENT | 63~70 |
| ERROR CODE LIST | |
| TEST MODE FUNCTION | 72, 73 |
| ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT | 74~85 |
| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND WAVEFORMS | 86~91 |
| PRINTED WIRING BOARD & WIRING DIAGRAM | 93~96 |
| NOTE FOR PARTS LIST | 97 |
| PRINTED WIRING BOARD PARTS LIST | |
| SEMICONDUCTORS | |
| PARTS LIST OF EXPLODED VIEW | |
| EXPLODED VIEW | 113 |
| EXPLODED VIEW OF MD MECHA UNIT | |
| PARTS LIST OF EXPLODED VIEW OF MD MECHA UNIT | |
| DACKING & ACCESCODIES | 110 |

NIPPON COLUMBIA CO., LTD.

DENON

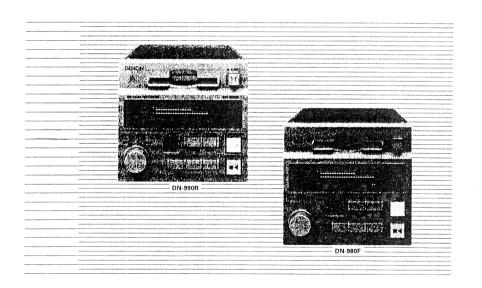
MD CART RECORDER

DN-990R

MD CART PLAYER

DN-980F

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS





CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user of the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user of the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instruction in the literature accompanying the appliance.

IMPORTANT (BRITISH MODEL ONLY)

The wires in the mains leads are coloured in accordance with the following codes:

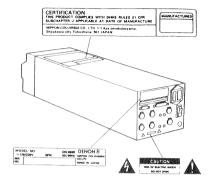
Blue: Neutral, Brown: Live, Yellow/Green: Earth

If the colours of the wires in the mains leads of this apparatus do not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows. The wire which is coloured blue must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured black. The wire which is coloured brown must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured red.

VAROITUS:

SUOJAKOTELOA EL SAA AVATA, LAITE SISÄLTÄÄ LAS-ER-DIODIN, JOKABLÄHETTÄÄ SILMÄLLE VAARALLISTA LASER-SATEILYÄ.

DN-990R LABELS



CAUTION:

USE OF CONTROLS OR ADJUSTMENTS OR REFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED HEREIN MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPOSIBE

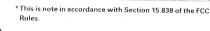
THE MD CART RECORDER SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED OR REPAIRED BY ANYONE EXCEPT PROPERLY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

NOTE:

This unit may cause interference to radio and television reception if you do not operate it in strict accordance with this OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

This unit complies with Class A computing device rules in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J or Part 15 of the FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference in a residential installation. If the unit does cause interference to any radio or television reception, try to reduce it by one or more of the following means:

- a) Turn the other unit to improve reception
- b) Move this unit
- c) Move this unit away from others
- d) Plug this unit respectively into a different AC





CAUTION:

LISE OF CONTROLS OR ADJUSTMENTS OR REFORM-ANCE OF PROCEDURES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED HEREIN MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPO-SHRE

THE MD CART PLAYER SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED OR REPAIRED BY ANYONE EXCEPT PROPERLY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Please record and retain the model name and serial number of your set shown on the rating label.

Model No. DN-990R Model No. DN-980F

Serial No.

IMPORTANT TO SAFETY

WARNING:

TO PREVENT FIRE OR SHOCK HAZARD, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

The DN-990R MD Cart Recorder and DN-980F MD Cart Player use a semiconductor laser. To allow you to enjoy music with stable operation, we recommend using them in a room whose temperature is between 5°C and 35°C.

CAUTION:

1. Handle the power supply cord carefully.

Do not damage or deform the power cord. If it is damaged or deformed, it may cause electric shock or malfunction when using. When disconnecting it from wall outlet, be sure to hold the plug attachment. Do not pull on the cord.

2. Do not open the top cover.

In order to prevent electric shock, do not open the top cover.

If problems occur, contact your DENON dealer.

3. Do not place anything inside.

Do not place metal objects or spill liquid inside the MD Cart Recorder and MD Cart Player, as this may result in electric shocks or malfunction.

"US and foreign patents licensed from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation"

NOTE ON USE



Be careful of high temperatures

. Do not place the set in a location where it will be exposed to direct sunlight or near a heating appliance.

Caution on rack/cabinet installation

- · Avoid installing the set in a closedtype rack.
- When installing in a rack or cabinet, provide a sufficiently large ventilation opening to promote heat radiation



. Be especially careful of needles. hair pins, and coins getting into the



. Do not place the set in a location

where there is high humidity or a lot of dust Flower vases or other items con-

taining water should not be placed on top of the set.



· Avoid the use of pesticides near the set as well as wining the case with benzine, thinner or other solvents since they may cause a change in quality or color. Use a soft cloth when wiping away dirt and follow the instructions carefully when using chemically treated cloths.

Care with the power cord

when removing it.

. When removing the plug from the

receptacle, do not pull the power

cord; be sure to hold the plug



For sets with ventilation holes

Do not block the ventilation holes of the set

- · Blocking of the ventilation holes will lead to damage of the set.
- · The ventilation holes are very important for heat radiation from within the set. Care must be taken since placing an object against the holes will result in an extreme rise of temperature within the set

Do not open the case

. Opening the top cover or the bottom plate of the case and inserting your hand is dangerous. Do not open the case.

If some trouble arises with the performance of the set, remove the power plug soon and contact the store where the set was purchased or a nearby dealer.

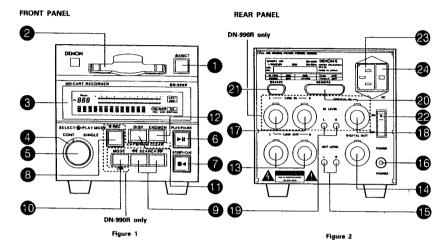


During your absence

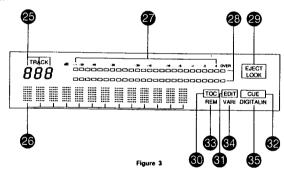
. When not using the set for an extended period such as when taking a trip, be sure to disconnect the plug from the receptacle.



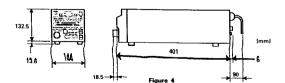
NAMES OF PARTS ON THE DN-990R AND DN-980F



DISPLAY WINDOW



DIMENSIONS



MAIN FEATURES

The DN-990R MD Cart Recorder is an MD (Mini-Disc) recorder/player using MDs as the recording medium. It is a table-top MD recorder designed for high reliability for professional use, and is equipped with recording, playback and editing functions. It can be used to edit discs, and record and call out such information as disc titles, etc.

The DN-980F MD Cart Player is a table-top MD player equipped with the playback functions necessary for broadcast stations and

The DN-990R MD Cart Recorder and DN-980F MD Cart Player are both equipped with interface for automation and systematization, and up to three units can be installed on 19-inch racks (3U) using rack shelves.

Features of the medium (MDs)

- Digital recording 44.1 kHz sampling frequency, 16-bit quantization, audio compression (ATRAC)
- High endurance Optical pickup (semiconductor laser, non-contact)
- Recording Magneto-optical overwriting system (magnetic modulation)
- Long recording time 74 minutes maximum
- Quick access Disc media, dividable into up to 255 tracks
- Low operating costs Inexpensive commercially available medium, long recording time, dividable into multiple track
- Space savings for storage 72mm × 68mm × 5mm cartridges

Features of the DN-990R and DN-980F

Playback functions

- Sound is produced virtually instantaneously when the play (PLAY/PAUSE) button is pressed.

The pickup is cued not to the beginning of the track but to the position at which the sound starts and the standby mode is set there. The level at which the beginning of the sound is detected can be set within a range of -36 to -72 dB. (For the operation, see Page 15.)

When the standby (STDBY/CUE) button is pressed during playback, the standby mode is set with the pickup at the position where playback was last started. This makes it easy to standby at exact position where playback is to start after checking the recording. (For the operation, see Page 24.)

End monitor

When the end monitor (END MON) button is pressed in the standby mode, the end of the track is searched for and the track's ending can be monitored. After monitoring, the standby mode is set and the pickup is set at the play start position. End monitor start position can be set within a range of 35 to 5 seconds from the end of the track. (For the operation, see Page 26.)

A pulse encoder type rotary selector is used for the track search operation. The tracks can also be selected in units of 10 by pressing the selector while turning it. This makes it possible to select from among up to 255 tracks simply and speedily. (For the operation, see Pages 22 and 27.)

Play mode selection

The ending mode can be selected separately for single-track playback and continuous playback. (For the operation, see Pages 27 and



- Stereo/monaural selection
- Stereo sources can be played in monaural. (For the operation, see Page 16.) EOM (End Of Message)

A message indicating the track is about to end is displayed. The position at which the message appears can be set within a range of 35 to 5 seconds from the end of the track. (For the operation, see Page 15.)

The unit is equipped with a photocoupler play start input connector and delay start function, so it can be used with a mixing console fader.

- Variable pitch (2%)
- The playing speed can be increased by 2%. (For the operation, see Page 15.)
- End mark

The play end position can be changed. The operation can be performed while listening to the sound in the end monitor mode. (For the operation, see Pages 26 and 15.)

Fade in (20ms)

This suppresses irregular sound due to sudden increases in the sound level when playback is started.

Recording functions (DN-990R only)

- Instant recording
 - Recording starts virtually instantaneously when the recording operation is performed.
- Auto track increment

The tracks are automatically incremented when blank sections are detected. The blank detection level can be set within a range of -36 to -72 dB. The tracks are incremented at the position at which the sound begins to prevent missing the beginning of the sound. (For the operation, see Pages 33 and 15.)

Tracks can also be incremented using the digital audio interface's track switching data. (For the operation, see Pages 33 and 15.)

Track marking

Tracks can be incremented during recording by pressing the recording standby (REC) button. (For the operation, see Page 33.)

Editing functions (DN-990R only)

End trim

The blank sections recorded at the ends of tracks can be trimmed easily and accurately. This is a non-destructive editing function, so the original track can be restored. This operation can be performed in the end monitor mode. (For the operation, see Page 34.)

- A whole track can be erased. (For the operation, see Page 40.)
- Dividing
- A track can be divided in two to create two tracks. (For the operation, see Page 42.)
- Combining
- The track at the current position can be combined with the preceding track. (For the operation, see Page 43.)
- Moving

Tracks can be moved to any track number. (For the operation, see Page 44.)

Example of editing: Tracks can be cut or combined using a combination of editing functions

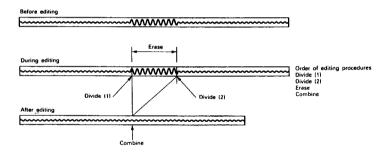


Figure 5

Title

Discs and tracks can be given names (titles) using capital and small letters, numbers and symbols. The operation is done using a rotary selector, so the characters can be selected quickly. Up to 255 characters can be written for each disc or track, but the maximum total characters for all track and disc titles is 1700. The number of characters which can be written decreases when cue signals, end trim are used. (For the operation, see Page 45.)

Functions for automation and systematization (recording functions are only available on the DN-990R)

Cue signal recording (CUE)

Up to five cue signals can be recorded within a track. These can be used as start signals for devices connected to the unit. (For the operation, see Page 47.)

■ End cue

This is a signal indicating the timing of the end of the track. It can be used as a start signal for devices connected to the unit. It can be set to 3.2 or 1 second from the end of the track or at the end position. (For the operation, see Page 16.)

Parallel remote

The unit is equipped with a Dsub 25-pin connector, a tally output using a TTL or dry contact and a command input using a photocoupler or CMOS. (For the operation, see Pages 13 and 11.)

Serial remote

The unit can be connected to and controlled from a personal computer via the RS-232C, Dsub 9-pin connector. (For the operation, see Page 14.)

Error backup functions (recording functions are only available on the DN-990R)

- Sheckproof recording
 - An audio memory is used to ensure uninterrupted recording even if the pickup skips due to shocks during recording.
- Shockproof playback
- An audio memory is used to ensure continuous sound even if the pickup skips due to shocks during playback.
- Protection from power failures during recording

If there is a power failure during recording, it is still possible to play the tracks recorded up to the point directly before the power failed. (For the operation, see Page 16.)

Other functions (recording functions are only available on the DN-990R)

Display selection

The display can be switched between the elapsed time, remaining time, track title or disc title, as necessary. (For the operation, see Page 29.)

Preset functions

Functions can be stored in the memory using the buttons on the front panel. The settings are not erased even when the power is turned off. (For the operation, see Page 15.)

Fluorescent tube display

3-digit track number display

| 13-digit character display | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| • | Disc/track title |
| | Operating messages/error messages |
| Level meter display | 24-segment bar graph, peak response |
| | Over-level indicator |
| Status display section | EJECT LOCK, TOC, EDIT, CUE |
| | REM. VARI. DIGITAL IN |

■ SCM

Recording from digital inputs is possible without copy inhibit restrictions. Selection of ON/OFF for writing copy prohibit code is possible. (For the operation, see Page 15.)

- A/D converter
- 16-bit quantization, delta/sigma, 64 times oversampling
- Loading

FDD-like manual loading. Discs can be loaded or ejected even when the power is off. Cartridges and labels are visible through the loading slot. Eject lock can be set to protect recordings, etc. (For the operation, see Pages 16 and 22.)

190R/98

P

Operation button locking

The operation of the buttons can be inhibited, as necessary. (For the operation, see Page 15.)

CONTENTS

| 1 | PREPARATIONS | |
|-----|---|-----|
| | (1) Checking the accessories | 0 |
| | (2) Installation | 0 |
| | (3) Connections 1 | 0 |
| | (4) Presettings 1 | 1 |
| [2] | PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS | |
| | (1) Front panel 1 | 2 |
| | (2) Rear panel 1 | 3 |
| | (3) Display window 1 | 4 |
| 3 | PRESETTING FUNCTIONS AND OPERATIONS | |
| | (1) Table of preset functions 1 | |
| | (2) Presetting procedures 1 | 16 |
| | (3) Description of preset functions | |
| | ("*" indicates the initial setting) 1 | |
| 4 | LOADING AND EJECTING CARTRIDGES | 22 |
| 5 | PLAYBACK | |
| | (1) Selecting the play mode | 22 |
| | (2) Selecting the track | 22 |
| | (3) Starting playback | |
| | (4) Stopping playback | |
| | (5) PLAY/PAUSE button operation | 24 |
| | (6) STDBY/CUE button operation | 24 |
| | (7) Search operations | 25 |
| | (Starting playback from the middle of a track) | |
| | (8) Monitoring the play start position | 26 |
| | (9) Using the end monitor function | 26 |
| | (10) Changing the play end position | |
| | (end mark function) | 26 |
| | (11) Presetting the next track to be played | |
| | during playback | 27 |
| | (12) Setting the operation when playback finishes | |
| | (stop, standby or repeat) | 27 |
| 6 | SWITCHING THE DISPLAY | |
| | (1) Items which can be displayed | |
| _ | (2) Switching the display | 29 |
| 7 | RECORDING (only available on the DN-990R) | |
| | (1) Before starting to record | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | (4) Starting recording | |
| | (5) Stopping recording | |
| | | |
| | (7) Incrementing track numbers automatically | |
| 8 | | 3.5 |
| رق | END TRIMMING (only available on the DN-990R) (1) Description of end trimming function | 24 |
| | • | |
| | (2) End trimming operation | 34 |

| 9 | EDI | FING (only available on the DN-990R) | |
|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|
| | (1) | Description of editing functions | 36 |
| | (2) | Description of editing operations | 37 |
| | (3) | Erasing track (track erase function) | 40 |
| | (4) | Erasing all the tracks on a disc | |
| | | (all erase function)40, | 41 |
| | (5) | Dividing a track in two | |
| | | (divide funciton) | 42 |
| | (6) | Combining two adjacent tracks | |
| | | (combine function) | 43 |
| | (7) | Moving a track (move function) | 44 |
| | (8) | Entering disc and track titles | |
| | | (title function) | 45 |
| 10 | | CORDING CUE SIGNALS | |
| | (on: | ly available on the DN-990R) | |
| | (1) | Cue signal recording function | 47 |
| | (2) | Procedure,for recording cue signals | 47 |
| | (3) | Procedure for clearing cue signals | 48 |
| [11] | RES | SETTING THE MICROPROCESSOR | 49 |
| 12 | HA | NDLING CARTRIDGES | 49 |
| | (1) | Cautions on handling | 49 |
| | (2) | Cautions on storage | 49 |
| 13 | LIS | T OF MESSAGES | 50 |
| 14 | | STEM LIMITATIONS | |
| 15 | TRO | DUBLESHOOTING | 51 |
| | | | |

1 PREPARATIONS

(1) Checking the accessories

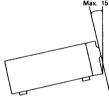
Check that the following items are included in the package:

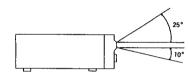
- 1) DN-990R or DN-980F
- 2) Operating instructions (this manual)
- 3) AC cord (3-pin type), 1 pc
- 4) Fuse, 1 pc

(2) Installation

Up to three units can be installed in a 19-inch EIA rack or console. Install shelves on the rack,

- . To be ensure proper operation of the DN-990R and DN-980F units, set them so that the slant of their front panel is within 15° of the perpendicular.
- . The display window (fluorescent tube) is designed so that all indications can be seen from within the angles shown on Figure 7. Install the units so that the visual angle is within this





- To prevent the temperature inside the units from rising, do not install them in such a way that the ventilation holes are obstructed. When installing them in a rack, provide sufficient openings in the rack to dispel the heat.
- · Avoid installing in hot, humid or dusty places.

(3) Connections

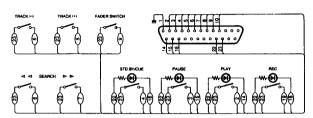
1) Output signal connections

- a) Analog output signal connections
- Connect the LINE OUT L and R output connectors to the balanced inputs of an amplifier or console using 3-pin cords.
- b) Digital output signal connections
- To use digital output signals, connect the DIGITAL OUT output connector to the balanced digital input of an amplifier or console using a 3-pin cord.

2) Input signal connections

- a) Analog input signal connections
- Connect the LINE IN L and R input connectors to the balanced outputs of an amplifier or console using 3-pin cords.
- b) Digital input signal connections
- To use digital input signals, connect the DIGITAL IN input connector to the balanced digital output of an amplifier or console using a 3-pin cord.

- a) To use parallel remote function, set the preset function to "Remote ENA". (For the operation, see Page 15.)
- b) To use this unit remotely, connect the remote connector (REMOTE) with the remote control circuit using a 25-pin Dsub cord. Refer to the example of the remote control circuit in Figure 8.



- 4) Serial remote signal connections
- When using this unit connected to a controller or personal computer, connect the remote connector (RS232C) to the controller using a 9-pin Dsub cord.
- 5) Power supply connections
- a) Turn the POWER switch off.
- b) Use the included power cord to connect the unit to the power supply

NOTES:

· Power supply

This unit's power supply is set as follows upon shipment from the factory. AC 120V for U.S. and Canadian models

AC 230V for European and other models

- · Analog output connectors
- To receive this unit's output in unbalanced format, first convert it to unbalanced format using a transformer, etc. Connecting the cold or hot pins to the ground terminal may result in damage.
- · Digital output connector

This unit uses a balanced digital output. A conversion circuit is necessary for connection to an unbalanced circuit. Example of balanced/unbalanced conversion circuit

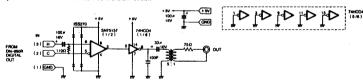
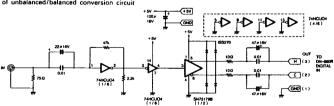


Figure 5

· Digital input terminal

This unit uses a balanced digital input, A conversion circuit is necessary for connection to an unbalanced circuit Example of unbalanced/balanced conversion circuit



(4) Presettings

- Figure 10 1) Various functions can be preset. The presettings are set using the buttons on the front panel and stored in the internal indelible
- 2) Set the presettings according to the usage purpose. (For the operation, see Page 15.)

2 PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS

The following is a description of the functions of the parts shown on Page 5.

(1) Front panel

FJECT button

 Press this button to elect the cartridge. If the EJECT LOCK indicator is lit (during recording or playback), the cartridge will not be ejected when the button is pressed.

Cartridge loading slot

- . Insert the cartridge in the direction of its arrow with the arrow on the top side. Press the cartridge in with your
- The label on the cartridge is visible through the loading

Display window (fluorescent tube display)

 This display window displays the track number, various characters (time code, operating messages, error messages and disc and track titles), the level meter and the etatus

4 PLAY MODE switch

. Use this to select the play mode, single-track playback (SINGLE) or continuous (CONT.) playback. The presettings determine whether the stop mode, standby mode or repeat mode is set after playback is

finished 6 SELECT knob

- Use this knob to select the track number, for editing operations and for presetting operations. The knob functions as a selector when it is turned, and the selected item is set when the knob is pressed.
- The editing mode is set when the knob is pressed while selecting the editing function. (DN-990R only)

►II PLAY/PAUSE button

- . Use this button to start playback or recording or to stop temporarily (pause). The button lights (green) when playback or recording is started and flashes (yellow) when the pause mode is set.
- . Depending on the presettings, information is written in the UTOC when the pause mode is set from the recording mode.

■4 STDBY/CUE button

· When this button is pressed during playback or recording, the pickup returns to the position at which playback or recording started, the standby mode is set and the button turns yellow. If the button is pressed during recording, information is written in the UTOC for approximately 3 seconds.

REC button (DN-990R only)

· This button is pressed before starting recording to set the recording standby mode. To start recording, press the PLAY/PAUSE button. When the REC button is pressed during recording, the track number is incremented. Also press this button after editing is completed to write the information on the disc.

(9) 44 SEARCH and \$> SEARCH buttons

 Use these buttons to change the play start position and for editing operations.

MODE/CUE button

- Use this button to switch between the normal mode (recording and playback) and the editing mode.
- . When pressed at the same time as the REC button, a cue signal is registered in the recorded track. The cue signal can be cleared by pressing this button while pressing the END MON/CLEAR button. (DN-990R only)
- When pressed at the same time as the STDBY/CUE button, the presetting mode is set. (DN-990R only)

DISP/CAPS/NUM button

- Pressing this button switches the character display. The display can be switched between the elapsed time, remaining time, track title or disc title.
- Press this button while editing titles to select capital or small letters, numbers or symbols. (DN-990R only)

END MON/CLEAR button

- Press this button while in the standby mode to monitor the end of the track.
- This button is also used for editing operations and for clearing cue signals. (DN-990R only)

(2) Rear panel

- Analog output connectors (LINE OUT L and R)
 - a) These are active balanced outputs using XLR type connectors (XLR-3-32). Connected them to the balanced input terminals on an amplifier or console.
 - b) Pin layout:
 - Pin 1 Common; Pin 2 Cold; Pin 3 Hot c) Applicable connector: XLR-3-11C or the equivalent.
 - NOTE: Do not short-circuit the hot or cold pin with the common pin.
- Digital output connector (DIGITAL OUT)
 - a) This is an active balanced output using an XLR type connector (XLR-3-32). Connected it to the balanced digital input terminal on an amplifier or console.
 - b) Pin layout:
 - Pin 1 Common; Pin 2 Cold; Pin 3 Hot c) Applicable connector; XLR-3-11C or the equivalent.
- Output level adjustment controls (OUT LEVEL L and R)

These controls adjust the level of the signals output from the analog output connectors (LINE OUT L and R). The output level can be adjusted between the range of +22 dBm and -20 dBm when playing at the maximum level.

- Headphones jack (PHONES)
 - Connect headphones with an impedance of 30 to 40 ohm.
- Analog input connectors (LINE IN L and R)
 - These are active balanced inputs using XLR type connectors (XLR-3-32). Connected them to the balanced output terminals on an amplifier or console.
 - b) Pin layout:
 - Pin 1 Common; Pin 2 Cold; Pin 3 Hot c) Applicable connector: XLR-3-12C or the equivalent.

 NOTE: Do not short-circuit the hot or cold pin with the common pin.
- Digital input connector (DIGITAL IN)
 - a) This is an active balanced input using an XLR type connector (XLR-3-32). Connected it to the balanced digital output terminal on an amplifier or console.
 - b) Pin layout:
 - Pin 1 Common; Pin 2 Cold; Pin 3 Hot c) Applicable connector: XLR-3-12C or the equivalent.
- Input level adjustment controls (IN LEVEL L and R) These controls adjust the input sensitivity of the signals input from the analog input connectors (LINE IN L and R). The input level for recording can be adjusted between the range of +22 dBm and -6 dBm to attain the maximum recording level

Remote connector (REMOTE)

- This is a connector for parallel remote connection. The recording and playback operations can be controlled remotely.
- b) Applicable connector: 25-pin D-sub plug.
- c) Pin layout:

| Pin | No. | Signal name | 1/0 | Level |
|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|------------------|
| 1 | | FG | - | |
| | 14 | PLAY TALLY | 0 | TTL (lol=48 mA) |
| 2 | | PLAY COMMAND | 1 . | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| | 15 | PAUSE TALLY | 0 | TTL (lol=48 mA) |
| 3 | | PAUSE COMMAND | 1 | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| | 16 | STDBY/CUE TALLY | 0 | TTL (Iol=48 mA) |
| 1 | | STDBY/CUE COMMAND | 1 | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| | 17 | END CUE TALLY | 0 | TTL (lot=48 mA) |
| 5 | | TRACK (+) COMMAND | l l | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| | 18 | REC TALLY | 0 | TTL (iol=48 mA) |
| 6 | | TRACK (-) COMMAND | 1 1 | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| | 19 | REC COMMAND | 1 | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| , | | SEARCH (FWD) COMMAND | 1 | HCMOS (li=-3 mA) |
| | 20 | CUE TALLY | 0 | TTL (lot=48 mA) |
| В | | SEARCH (REV) COMMAND | 1 1 | HCMOS (li3 mA) |
| | 21 | NC | - | (I=-10 mA) |
| 9 | | FADER START | 1 | PHOTO COUPLER |
| | 22 | TALLY POWER SUPPLY | 0 | +5 V, 20 mA |
| 10 | | FADER START (RETURN) | - | |
| | 23 | & COMMAND COMMON | l - | 1 |
| 11 | | NC | - 1 | |
| | 24 | E.O.M./CUE/END CUE | 0 | DRY CONTACT |
| 12 | | | | |
| | 25 | E.O.M./CUE/END CUE | 0 | DRYCONTACT |
| 13 | | NC | i - | |

Table 1

Serial remote connector (RS232C)

- a) This is a connector for serial remote connection. When connected to a personal computer or other external controller, the playback, recording and editing operations can be controlled and track and disc titles written from the controller.
- b) Applicable connector: 9-pin D-sub plug.
- c) Baud rate: 9600 bps or 19,200 bps, selectable
- d) Pin lavout:

| Pin No. | Signal name | 1/0 | Level |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------|
| 1 | NC | - I | |
| 6 | NC | - | 1 |
| 2 | T×D | 0 | RS-232C |
| 7 | NC | - | |
| 3 | R×D | - 1 | RS-232C |
| 8 | NC | - | |
| 4 | NC | - | |
| 9 | NC | - | |
| 5 | S. GROUND | - | 1 |

Table 2

POWER switch

The set's power turns on when this switch is set to the ON side, off when it is set to the OFF side.

AC inlet (AC)

Connect the included power cord here.

(3) Display window

Track number display (3 digits)

This indicates the number of the track at the current position. The display blinks when the number of the next track to be played is displayed. The display also flashes when searching for a track and when switching to the standby mode. Track numbers of up to 99 are displayed in two digits, while track numbers of 100 and over are displayed in three digits.

D Character display (13 digits)

The current position is displayed in minutes (m), seconds (s) and frames (f). Though MDs themselves do not have frames, 75 frames per second can be displayed in the same way as with CDs. When the DISP button is pressed, the track or disc title is displayed. In the editing mode and during presetting operations, operating messages are displayed. Capital and small letters, numbers and symbols can be displayed.

D Level meter display

Digital signal processing and a 24-segment bar graph are used to display the peak response with high precision and no change over time. The peak values are held for 1.5 seconds.

OVER level warning indicators

These are lit (red) if the headroom is 0.2 dB or less, and are held for 1.5 seconds

EJECT LOCK indicator

When this indicator is lit, the disc cannot be ejected. This indicator is lit when the play lock function is set, or in the recording mode, or when information is being written in the UTOC.

Fuse holder

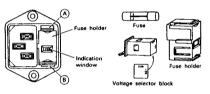
- To replace the fuse, use small screwdrivers, etc., to push the catches (A) and (B) at the top and bottom of the holder inward and remove the fuse holder outward.
- Replace the old fuse with one with the rating indicated on the panel.

Type of fuse: T1.60 A 125 V for 120 V operation
T500 mA 250 V for 230 V operation

• PRESET VOLTAGE CHANGE

DN-990R and DN-980F allows selection of either 120 V or 230 V operation. The unit has been preset at 230 V prior to shipment except for U.S.A. & Canada. In order to use the unit at 120 V, follow the procedures below.

- 1. The fuse holder serves as a voltage selector.
- Turn the voltage selector block so that the proper voltage setting (120) appears in the indication window and refit it. Be sure to replace a fuse described in the above when operate the unit with 120 V.
- Press in the fuse holder back to the main body. Make sure of the click action of the fixing tabs for secure fitting.



TOC indicator

This is lit when recording is started or when editing is ended (the information has not yet been written in the UTOC).

The indicator flashes when recording or editing is finished and the UTOC information is being written on the disc.

EDIT indicator

This is lit when editing is started, and flashes when the edited UTOC information is written on the disc.

CUE detect/write indicator

This is lit for 3 seconds when CUE signals are detected in the track and when they are recorded.

REM (remaining time) indicator

This is lit when the remaining time is displayed.

W VARI (variable speed) indicator

This is lit when the playing speed is other than the standard speed (2% faster).

DIGITAL IN mode indicator

This is lit when the digital recording input is selected. When in the recording mode, it flashes if the digital input connection is disconnected or if the digital PLL is unlocked.

3 PRESETTING FUNCTIONS AND OPERATIONS

(1) Table of preset functions

- These functions can be set using the buttons on the front panel, rather than DIP switches. The settings are stored in an indelible. memory, so they are not erased when the power is turned off.
- The functions shown on the table below can be preset. Use these according to the purpose to perform high quality recording or playback with greater efficiency. (Table 3)
- Information on the set (the microprocessor version) can be displayed during the presetting operation.

| Function | Description | Character Display (as set upon shipment from factory) | No. |
|---------------------------------|---|---|------|
| Recording: Input selection | Selection of recording input (analog or digital) | Analog Input | (1) |
| Playback: Stereo/monaural | Selection of stereo or monaural playback | Stereo | (2) |
| Playback: Speed | Selection of playback speed (normal or +2% (variable)) | Normal speed | (3) |
| Recording: SCMS | Selection of copy prohibit code to be recorded on the disc or not (subject to SCMS/copy the copy inhibit codes) | SCMS ENA | (4) |
| Recording: Auto track increment | Selection of whether or not to automatically incre- ment track numbers Selection of whether to increment tracks when blank sections are detected or using digital inter- face | Auto Inc OFF | (5) |
| Recording: Auto track increment | Setting of blank detection level | Inc. Det60dB | (6) |
| Playback: Auto cue | Selection of whether or not to perform auto cue and setting of sound startup level | Cue Det60dB | (7) |
| Recording: UTOC | Setting of UTOC writing timing | UTOC Normal | (8) |
| Parallel remote | Selection of whether to enable or inhibit the parallel remote function | Remote ENA | (9) |
| Operation: Switch protect | Selection of whether to enable or inhibit the function of the panel switches | Switch ENA | (10) |
| Playback: Play lock | Selection of whether to enable or inhibit the function of the panel switches during playback | Playlock OFF | (11) |
| Playback: End mark | Selection of whether or not to change the play end position | End Mark ON | (12) |
| Parallel remote | Selection of remote fader input method (play pause or play) | Fader P-Pause | (13) |
| Playback: E.O.M. | Selection of whether or not to display the EOM message and display time setting | E.O.M. 10sec | (14) |
| Playback: End monitor | Selection of whether or not to perform the end monitor function and monitor time setting | End Mon 10sec | (15) |
| Playback: Standby position | Setting of standby position | Stdby 0ms | (16) |
| Playback: Delay start | Setting of delay start time | Delay Oms | (17) |

(continued from previous page)

| Function | Description | Character Display (as set upon shipment from factory) | No. | |
|---|---|--|------|--|
| Serial remote | Baud rate setting | 9600bps | (18) | |
| Parallel remote | Setting of tally output signal with dry contact | Tally End Cue | (19) | |
| Parallel remote | Setting of end cue output timing | End Cue -2sec | (20) | |
| Playback: Finishing mode | Setting of playback finishing mode | Finish Stop | (21) | |
| Parallel remote | Selection of tally output lit or flashing | Flash ON | (22) | |
| Display: Frame display | Selection of whether or not to display frames | FR Disp ON | (23) | |
| Recording: UTOC Selection of whether or not to protect the recording from power failures (Selection of whether or not to write the pre-UTOC information) | | Pre UTOC OFF | (24) | |
| Operation: Eject lock | Selection of whether or not to lock ejecting during playback | Ejectlock OFF | (25) | |
| Serial remote | Selection of whether or not to set the unit's ID number with serial communications Setting of ID number | Player ID 00 | (26) | |
| Set information | Microprocessor version display | Ver. **** **** (* indicates numbers) | (27) | |

Table 3

(2) Presetting procedures

- . The functions can be preset using the buttons on the front panel.
- Presetting is also possible from the controller connected to the serial remote connector (RS-232C).
- · Presetting can also be performed when no disc is loaded and in the stop, standby and recording pause modes.
- 1) First press the STDBY/CUE button while pressing the MODE/CUE button to enter the preset mode.

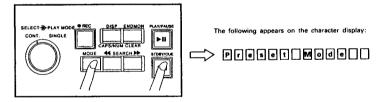


Figure 11

2) Turn the SELECT knob to select the function to be preset.

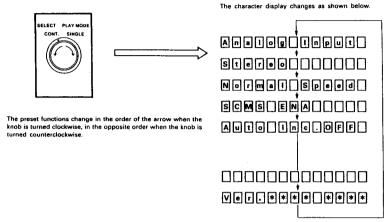
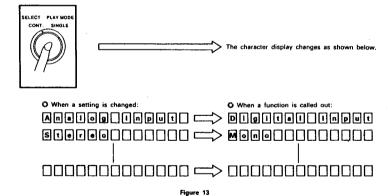
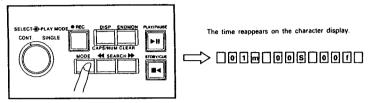


Figure 12

3) Press the SELECT knob to change the presetting.



4) Press the MODE/CUE button to cancel the preset mode during the presetting operation.



5) To set the presettings back to the initial settings (the settings set upon shipment from the factory), turn the power on while holding in both the DISP/CAPS/NUM and the END MON buttons. For the initial settings, refer to "(1) Table of preset functions"

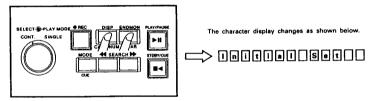


Figure 15

- (3) Description of preset functions ("+" indicates the initial setting)
 - 1) "Analog (Digital) Input"
 - * Analog Input
 - Digital Input 2) "Stereo (Mono)"
 - * Stereo:

Stereo signals (L and R) are output from the LINE OUT connectors.

Mono:

The L and R signals are mixed and output from the LINE OUT connectors.

- 3) "Normal (+2%) speed"
- * Normal speed:
- Playback at normal speed.
- +2% speed:
- Playback at variable (+2%) speed.
- 4) "SMCS ENA (INH)"
- *SMCS ENA:

Copy inhibit codes are recorded on the disc subject to the SCMS.

SMCS INH:

The same copy inhibit codes as the original source are recorded on the disc.

- 5) "Auto Inc (Dig./Det./OFF)"

Tracks are incremented automatically when subcodes and start IDs are detected during digital recording from CDs and DATs. Auto Inc Det.:

Tracks are incremented when blank sections are detected during digital or analog recording.

* Auto Inc OFF:

Tracks are not incremented automatically

```
6) "Inc. Det. (-**)dB"
     Inc. Det. (-**)dB:
       This sets the level for incrementing tracks when blank sections are detected. (-72/-66/*-60/-54/-48/-42/-36)
       Tracks are incremented if the blank section is over 3 seconds long.
2) "Cue Det (-**)dB"
     Cue Det. (-**)dB:
       This sets the level for sound detection when cueing. (OFF/-72/-66/*-60/-54/-48/-42/-36)
     Cue Det OFF:
        Auto cueing is not performed.
 R) "LITOC Normal (Pause)
    * LITOC Normal:
       The information is written in the UTOC directly before the standby mode is set when recording is completed.
     UTOC Pause:
        The information is written in the UTOC directly before the recording pause mode is set when recording is paused.
 9) "Remote ENA (INH)"
    *Remote ENA:
        Control inputs to the parallel remote connector are accepted.
      Remote INH:
        Control inputs to the parallel remote connector are not accepted.
10) "Switch ENA (INH)"
     * Switch ENA:
        All of the switches on the front panel operate.
     Switch INH:
        Only the following switches operate: PLAY MODE switch, DISP button, resetting operation, presetting operation
11) "Playlock ON (OFF)" (The following setting is valid when function 12, "Switch ENA (INH)", is set to Switch ENA.)
      Playlock ON:
        During playback, only the following switches operate: PLAY/PAUSE button, PLAY MODE switch, DISP button, resetting
        operation
    * Playlock OFF:
         Other operations can be performed in the play mode.
12) "End Mark ON (OFF)"
     * End Mark ON:
        The play end position is changed when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed in the end monitor mode.
      End Mark OFF:
```

13) "Fader P-Pause (Play)" * Fader P-Pause:

Playback starts when fader switch turned on.

Fader Play

Playback starts when fader switch turned on, set to pause mode when fader switch turned off.

The play end position is not changed when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed in the end monitor mode

14) "FOM (**)sec" E.O.M. (**)sec:

This sets the end of message time. (5/*10/15/20/25/30/35)

FOM OFF:

The end of message is not displayed.

15) "End Mon (**)sec"

End Mon (**)sec:

This sets the end monitor time. (5/*10/15/20/25/30/35)

End Mon OFF:

The end monitor function is not performed.

16) "Stdby (***)ms"

Stdby (***)ms:

This changes the standby position. (*0/-100/-200/-300)

Example: When auto cue and advance time from cue up position are set: First the track search operation is performed, then the level search operation is performed. After the level search operation is completed, the pickup returns the preset amount of time "t" and set to the standby mode. ("Level search": Automatic cueing to the position where the sound starts.)

1. Track start position

2 Standby position after auto cue

3. Final standby position

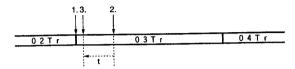


Figure 16

17) "Delay (***)ms" Delay (***)ms:

This sets the delay time from which the playback operation is started until playback starts. (*0/100/200/300)

18) "9600 (19200)bps" (This cannot be set from the RS-232C (serial remote) connector.)

* 9600 bps:

The baud rate is set to 9600 bps.

19200 bps:

The baud rate is set to 19200 bps.

19) "Tally (E.O.M./EndCue/Cue)"

Tally F O M .:

The end of message tally signal is output from the REMOTE connector (pins 24 and 25).

* Tally End Cue:

The end cue tally signal is output from the REMOTE connector (pins 24 and 25).

Tatly Cue:

The cue tally signal is output from the REMOTE connector (pins 24 and 25).

20) "End Cue -(*)sec"

End Cue -(*)sec:

The end cue tally signal is output (*) seconds before from the play end position. (0/-1/*-2/-3)

21) "Finish (*****)"

* Finish Stop:

The stop mode is set immediately when playback is finished.

Finish Recue

When playback is finished, the pickup returns to the play start position and the standby mode is set.

Finish Next:

When playback is finished, the pickup moves to the play start position for the next track and the standby mode is set. After the playback of the final track is finished, the standby mode is set at the first track.

Finish Repeat:

The tracks are repeated according to the play mode.

22) "Flash ON (OFF)"

* Flash ON:

PLAY TALLY blinks during the EOM for parallel remote tally output, PAUSE TALLY blinks when playback ends, and STDBY TALLY blinks during the search operation. (The same display as on the front panel is output.)

Flash OFF

The parallel remote tally output does not blink.

The tally signal is output only when the PLAY/PAUSE and STDBY/CUE buttons' displays are lit.

23) "FR Diso ON (OFF)"

* FR Disp ON:

The frames are displayed on the time display during playback.

FR Disp OFF:

The frames are not displayed on the time display during playback. (They are displayed in the manual search, standby, pause and end monitor modes.)

24) "Pre UTOC ON (OFF)"

Pre UTOC ON:

The recording is protected from power failures. The information is written in the UTOC directly after recording starts. (The pre-UTOC information is written.)

If preset setting is set to "UTOC Normal", pre-UTOC will not be written when recording is resumed after recording was once paused by REC/PAUSE. Track transition information will also not be written onto the pre-UTOC. In order to write the pre-UTOC each time recorded is started, set the preset setting to "UTOC Pause".

*Pre-UTOC OFF:

The recording is not protected from power failures. The information is written in the UTOC according to the UTOC Normal (Pause) setting.

Since normally information is written in the UTOC after recording is completed, if there is a power failure during recording or directly after recording is completed, the recording is not registered on the disc. When this function is turned on, the pre-UTOC information (*1) is recorded on the disc directly after recording starts. When recording is completed normally, the actual UTOC information (*2) is written. If there is a power failure before this, the disc can be played according to the pre-UTOC information, so precious recordings are not lost.

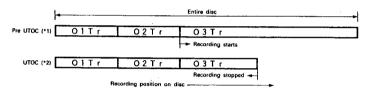


Figure 17

If recording is interrupted due to an unforeseen problem, UTOC information can be modified to match the actual recording content following these edit operations: Use the divide function to divide track 03 on the figure No. 16 at the point where recording was interrupted, then use the erase function to erase track 04.

25) "Ejectlock ON (OFF)" (Regardless of this setting eject lock is set during the recording and recording pause modes and when the UTOC information is being written.) Ejectlock ON:

The EJECT button is locked during playback.

* Ejectlock OFF:

The EJECT button is not locked during playback.

26) "Player ID (**)"

Player ID (**):

This sets the player ID. (The ID is a number from 0 to 15. "0" means there is no ID. The initial setting is "0".) 27) "Ver. ******;

The microprocessor's version is displayed.

4 LOADING AND EJECTING CARTRIDGES

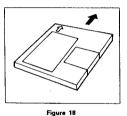
(1) Loading cartridges

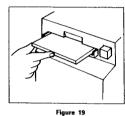
- 1) If a cartridge is already loaded, press the EJECT button and remove it.
- 2) Insert the cartridge into the cartridge loading slot. (Figure 19)
- 3) Be sure to insert the cartridge in the proper direction, following the arrow on the top of the cartridge as shown in Figure 18.
- Press the cartridge in with your finger to load it. The disc is now automatically loaded, it turns, the STDBY/CUE button flashes and the beginning of the first track is located.

(2) Ejecting cartridges

- 1) If the EJECT LOCK indicator on the display window is lit, the eject mechanism is locked and the EJECT button cannot be pressed in.

 Do not try to force it.
- 2) Press the EJECT button with your index finger to eject the cartridge. (Figure 20)





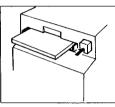


Figure 20

5 PLAYBACK

(1) Selecting the play mode



Set the PLAY MODE switch to "SINGLE" or "CONT.".

Figure 21

(2) Selecting the track

- When the SELECT knob is turned, the track number display increases or decreases by one with each click.
- If the SELECT knob is pressed in and turned, the track number display increases or decreases by ten with each click.
 Example: For a disc with 4 tracks

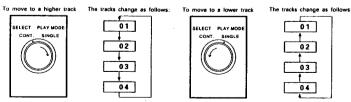
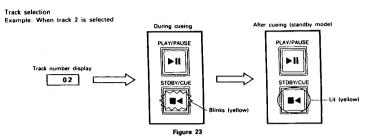


Figure 22

• When a track is selected, that track number is displayed and cueing is performed. (Figure 23)



If the selected track number does not exist on the disc, the display reads as shown in Figure 24. Select a new track.
 Example: When track 7 is selected for a disc containing 4 tracks

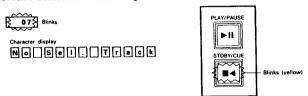


Figure 24

(3) Starting playback

- Press the PLAY/PAUSE button while in the play pause or standby mode to begin playback.
- . The sound is reproduced immediately when the button is pressed, without having to wait for the disc to turn. (Instant start)

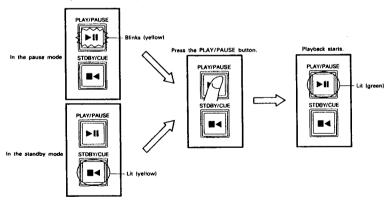


Figure 2

(4) Stopping playback

- . There are two ways to stop playback.
- 1) Press the PLAY/PAUSE button during playback. The pause mode is set at that position
- Press the STDBY/CUE button during playback. The pickup cues back to the position at which playback started. If a track is selected with the SELECT knob (if the track number display is flashing), the pickup is set to the standby mode at that track.

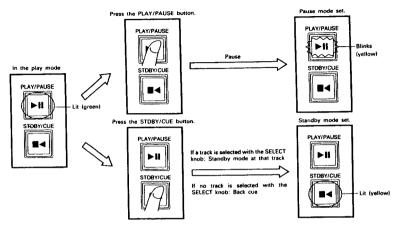
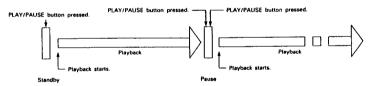


Figure 26

(5) PLAY/PAUSE button operation

- The mode switches between playback and pause each time the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed. (Figure 27)
- This unit uses an audio memory for playback, so the sound is output immediately when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed.
- If the STDBY/CUE button is pressed during playback, the pickup is cued back to the position at which playback started. (Back cue)
- Figure 26 shows how playback proceeds when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed.

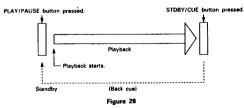


When the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed once, playback starts. When it is pressed again, the pause mode is set at that position. When it is pressed once again, playback resumes.

Figure 27

(6) STDBY/CUE button operation

- When the STDBY/CUE button is pressed after playback has been started by pressing the PLAY/PAUSE button, the pickup returns
 to the position at which playback started and the standby mode is set.
- Press the PLAY/PAUSE button and STDBY/CUE button alternately to start playback from the same position repeatedly.
- . This function is called "Back Cue".



6 SWITCHING THE DISPLAY

(1) Items which can be displayed

- · Four types of disc information can be displayed:
- (1) Remaining time
- (2) Elapsed time
- (3) Track title
- (4) Disc title
- These are displayed on the character display.
- Still messages of up to 13 characters and scrollable messages of up to 255 characters can be displayed.
- The characters which can be displayed are ASCII code characters.
- With the DN-990R, it is possible to give discs and tracks names (titles). For the operation, refer to section 9, "Editing".

(2) Switching the display

. The following items can be displayed in the respective operating modes:

| | Stop | Standby | Play | Play pause | Recording pause | Recording |
|----------------|------|---------|------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Remaining time | - | 0 | O' | 0 | O Pouse | necording |
| Elapsed time | _ | 0 | Ō | ŏ | Õ | õ |
| Track title | _ | 0 | Ō | ŏ | _ | _ |
| Disc title | 0 | Ó | _ | ŏ | _ | _ |

. The remaining time is displayed when the power is turned on.

Status display

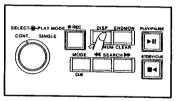


The remaining time is displayed on the character display.

02m 34s 67f

Figure 36

The display switches each time the DISP/CAPS/NUM button is pressed.



The character display switches as follows:

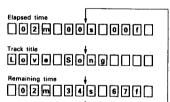
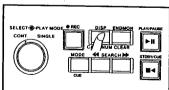


Figure 37

 The disc title appears when the DISP/CAPS/NUM button is pressed for over 0.5 seconds, then turns off when the button is released.



The disc title is displayed on the character display.



Figure 38

7 RECORDING (only available on the DN-990R)

(1) Before starting to record

- Press the POWER switch. To record from an analog input, we recommend turning the power on at least 30 minutes in advance, since after this time there is no more DC offset fluctuation for the A/D converter, so the DC offset at the recording start position, in the middle and at the end position is low and stable. DC offset hampers the auto cue function which detects the low level beginnings of sound and the auto track increment function which detects blank sections.
- Load a recordable disc. There are two types of recordable discs, 60-minute discs and 74-minute discs. For more information on recordable discs, refer to "(2) Disc recording methods" below. Recording is not possible on discs which have already been fully recorded or on playback-only discs.
- Check and set the following preset functions. For the operation, refer to "3 Presetting Functions and Operations". Recording input selection

SCMS setting

Selection of whether or not to automatically increment track numbers and whether to do so using digital interface or by detecting blank sections

Setting of the blank detection level for the auto track increment function Setting of the timing at which the UTOC information is recorded

(2) Disc recording methods

| Dis | on which recording is started | Method of recording on discs | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 1 | When recording on a non-recorded disc | | |
| 2 | When recording on a disc from which all tracks have been erased | Recording starts from the beginning of the disc. The beginning of the disc is searched for automatically, so cueing is not necessary. | |
| 3 | When recording on an already recorded disc | Recording starts after the end of the last recording. The end of the recording is searched for automatically, so cueing is not necessary. The unit is designed so that it is not possible to record over other recordings, thus preventing previous recordings from being erased accidentally. | |
| 4 | When erasing an already recorded disc and recording over on it | If there is not enough remaining recording time or if you want to do the recording over, first erase the unnecessary part. To erase one track at a time: Use the track erase function. To erase all tracks at once: Use the all erase function. | |

Names of discs

No-track discs:

ank discs: Unrecorded discs

Newly purchased recordable discs

Discs from which all tracks have been erased (using the all erase function)
Discs with disc titles but no recording

Blank discs on which the disc title has been written

Discs on which the track and disc titles have been written but on which all the tracks have been erased

one track at a time

(3) User TOC area

- Recordable discs include an area at the inner side of the disc called the User Table of Contents (User TOC or UTOC).
 Information for controlling the data recorded on the disc (start positions, end positions, order of tracks, etc.) is stored in this user TOC area. Editing is possible by simply changing this information without recording again. Unlike tapes, cueing is possible immediately
- using the edited information.

 In information is recorded in this user TOC after recording is completed. The timing at which this information is recorded depends on the presettings. For the operation, refer to '3] Presetting Functions'. (See Page 15.)

| Presetting | Recording in user TOC | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| UTOC Normal (8) | Information is recorded when the STDBY/CUE button is pressed to stop recording. | | | |
| UTOC Pause (8) | Information is recorded when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed to set the recording pause mode. | | | |

(4) Starting recording

- Load the disc onto which you want to record and set the standby mode. When a blank disc or a no-track disc is loaded, "No Track" is displayed and the stop mode is set.
- The following two operations must be performed to start recording:
 - Press the REC button while in the standby mode. The recording pause mode is set at the end of the previous recording. For blank discs and no-track discs, press the ● REC button while in the stop mode. The recording pause mode is set at the beginning of the disc.

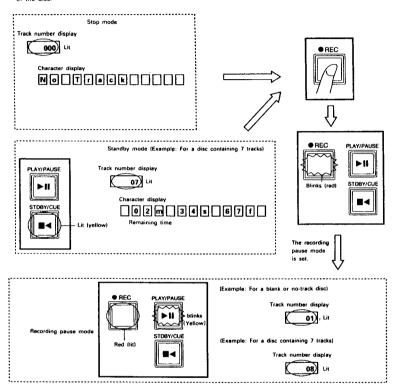


Figure 39

. If there is no recordable time on the disc, the following message appears when the REC button is pressed:

When recording from a digital input (when the preset function is set to "Digital input"), the following status display appears if
there is no digital input. In this case, it is not possible to start recording.

DIGITAL IN

2) Press the PLAY/PAUSE button while in the recording pause mode to start recording.

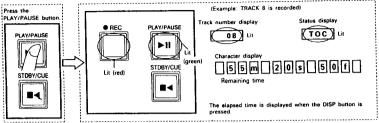


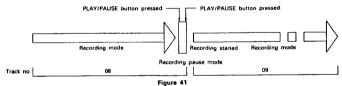
Figure 40

If the REC button is pressed while in the recording mode, the track number is incremented. This function comes in handy for setting cue points while recording continuously.

(5) Stopping recording

- There are two ways to stop recording, as follows:
- 1) Setting the recording pause mode

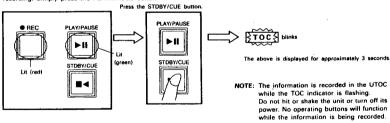
The recording pause mode is set when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed while in the recording mode. The track number changes to the next track number. Recording resumes when the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed again.

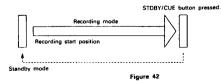


When the STDBY/CUE button is pressed while in the recording mode, the result of the recording (the UTOC information) is written on the disc, after which the standby mode is set.

2) Setting the standby mode

When the STDBY/CUE button is pressed while in the recording mode, the result of the recording (the UTOC information) is written on the disc, after which the standby mode is set. It takes about 3 seconds for the UTOC information to be written. After this, the pickup returns to the position at which recording started and the standby mode is set. There is no need to cue in order to check the recording. Simply press the PLAY/PAUSE button.





31

(6) Incrementing track numbers manually

œ

- There are four ways to assign track numbers manually, as follows:
- 1) Press the REC button during recording to increment the track number. The track's recording time must be at least 2 seconds.
- Press the PLAY/PAUSE button during recording to end recording on that track number and set the recording pause mode. When the PLAY/PAUSE button is pressed again, recording begins with a new track number.
- 3) Press the STDBY/CUE button during recording to end recording on that track number and set the standby mode. If the recording operation is performed again, recording begins with a new track number.
- 4) After recording, use the divide function to divide a track in two tracks.

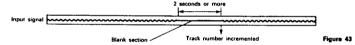
(7) Incrementing track numbers automatically

There are three ways to assign track numbers automatically, depending on the type of input.

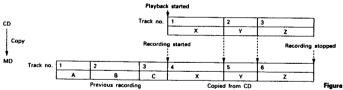
| Type of input | | Method | | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Analog input | | By detecting blank sections (1) | | |
| Digital input | tal input CD By detecting blank sections (1) | | Using the CD's subcodes (2) | |
| | DAT | By detecting blank sections (1) | Using the DAT's start IDs (3) | |

Detecting blank sections

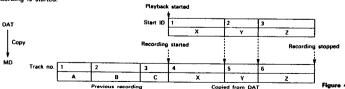
- 1) Two preset functions must be set.
- (1) Set preset function (5), "Auto Inc OFF", to "Auto Inc DET.".
- (2) Set the blank detection level with preset function (6), "Inc. Det.-(-60)dB"
- 2) Begin playback and recording on the recorder with a timing at which the beginning will not be missed. The disc's track numbers are automatically incremented when blank sections of 2 seconds or more (sections with a level lower than the preset blank detection level) are detected.



- Using the CD's subcodes (with a digital input)
 - 1) Preset as follows:
 - (1) Set preset function (5), "Auto Inc OFF", to "Auto Inc DIG.".
 - 2) Begin playback of the CD and recording on the recorder with a timing at which the beginning will not be missed. The disc's track numbers are automatically incremented when the track numbers on the CD change. Unit does not accept the track change signal within 2 seconds immediately after start of the recording.



- Using the DAT's start IDs (with a digital input)
 - 1) Record start IDs on the recorded DAT.
 - 2) Preset as follows:
 - (1) Set preset function (5), "Auto Inc OFF", to "Auto Inc DIG.".
 - 3) Begin playback of the DAT and recording on the recorder with a timing at which the beginning will not be missed. The disc's track numbers are automatically incremented when the DAT's start IDs are detected. Start IDs are not detected for the first 15 seconds after recording is started.



(4) Protecting recordings from being evased

Set the disc's write protect switch so that the hole is open. In this position, the disc cannot be recorded or edited. The "Protected" message appears on the display if you attempt to record or edit.

8 END TRIMMING (only available on the DN-990R)

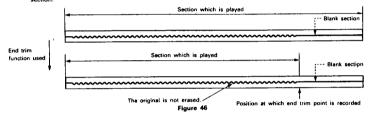
(1) Description of end trimming function

The ends of tracks can be easily trimmed off. This is a non-destructive editing function which does not erase the trimmed section but simply records the end trim point on the disc. Trimming can be performed again even if the track has already been edited. This function comes in convenient for tracks which fade out or when recording tracks whose ends are difficult to time. The desired position can be determined by recording the end of the track somewhat longer than necessary, then using the SEARCH buttons to play the sound at the point to be trimmed repeatedly. With this function, you can record leisurely then edit the ending perfectly and easily.

End trimming is designed to be used in single play mode.

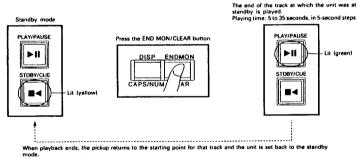
This end trimming is not effective in continuous play mode, except when end trimmed track is the first track to play in continuous

NOTE: This function does not actually erase the trimmed section, so the untrimmed original track is played when the disc is played on MO player or recorder other than DENON. If necessary, use the divide and erase functions to actually erase the trimmed



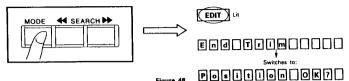
(2) End trimming operation

The end trimming operation is done in the end monitor mode. First set the unit to standby at the track whose end is to be trimmed.
 Next set the end monitor mode by pressing the END MON/CLEAR button while in the standby mode.

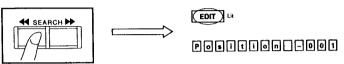


ioure 47

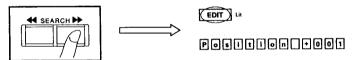
To set the end trim mode, press the MODE/CUE button while in the end monitor mode. The sound between the trim point and the point 3 seconds before it is played repeatedly.



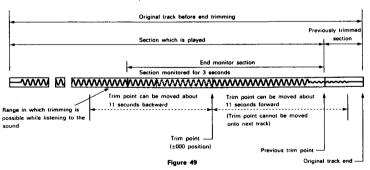
Use the SEARCH buttons (→ and ←) to move the trim point. The display changes within the range of -999 to +999 each time the
button is pressed, indicating the amount of movement. (±001 equals approximately 0.011 seconds.)



The position can be moved to -999 (about 11 seconds backward)



The position can be moved to +999 (about 11 seconds forward)



- . The trim point can be moved onto the previously trimmed section, so the end can be trimmed again.
- 4) To cancel the trim mode during the operation and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.



5) To set the trim point and complete the end trim function, press the REC button.



NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC.

Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded.

(For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

Figure 51

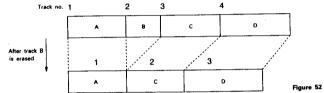
6) In order to delete the END TRIM point of a track recorded on the disc, press REC button during END MONITORING the selected track. Only the END TRIM point for the track will be erased.

9 EDITING (only available on the DN-990R)

- (1) Description of editing functions
- There are six basic editing functions for MDs. Here we give a brief description of each.

(1) Track erase function (for erasing tracks)

An entire specified track, from the beginning to the end, can be erased instantaneously using the buttons on the front panel. Unlike tapes, there is no need for recording the disc over to erase it or for any operations like cutting the tape.

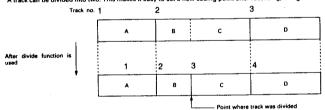


(2) All erase function (for erasing all the tracks on the disc)

All the tracks on the disc can be erased instantaneously using the buttons on the front panel. Unlike tapes, there is no need to use an eraser or to record the disc over.

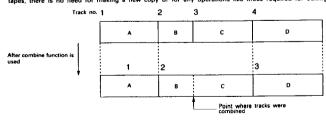
(3) Divide function (for dividing a track in two)

A track can be divided into two. This makes it easy to set a new cueing point after recording, using the buttons on the front panel.



(4) Combine function (for combining two adjacent tracks)

4) Combine transition from Combining was objected the control of the combined transition of the com



36

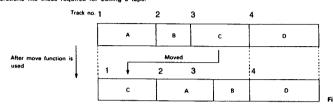
35

Figure 53

Figure 54

(5) Move function (for moving tracks)

This function can be used to rearrange the order of the tracks. Unlike tapes, there is no need for making a new copy or for any operations like those required for editing a tape.



(6) Title function

This function makes it possible to add disc and track names (titles) to recorded disc.

You can easily see disc name or track title with Display Function. For the operation, refer to "6 Switching the Display".

(2) Description of editing operations

. Buttons used and their functions

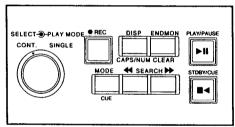
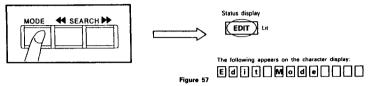


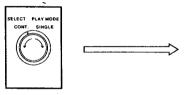
Figure 56

| Button | Operation | Function | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| MODE/CUE button | Press | Entering and exiting the editing mode. | | |
| SELECT knob | Turn | Selecting the editing function, track number and characters. | | |
| SELECT knob | Press | Setting the editing function, track number and characters. | | |
| REC button | Press | Executing the editing function (writing the editing information on the disc). | | |
| DISP/CAPS/NUM button | Press | Switching between capital and small letters, numerics and symbols. | | |
| END MON/CLEAR button | Press | Clearing title characters. | | |
| SEARCH buttons (◀ and ▶) | Press | Moving the dividing position for the divide function, and moving the cursor on the character display for the title function. | | |

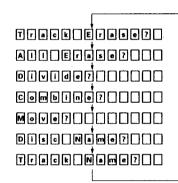
Button operations common for all editing functions
 1) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



2) To select the editing function, turn the SELECT knob.



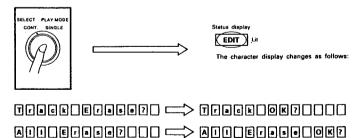
The display changes in the direction of the arrow when the knob is turned clockwise, and in the opposite direction when the knob is turned counterclockwise.

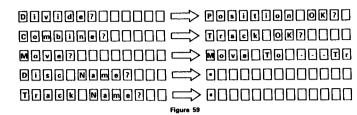


The character display changes as follows:

Figure 58

3) To set the selected editing mode, press the SELECT knob.

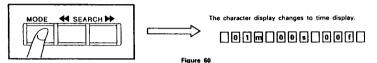




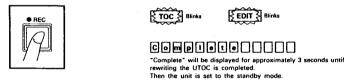
4) Further operations are required for the three editing functions listed below. For details, refer to their respective sections. Divide function

Move function Title function

5) To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.



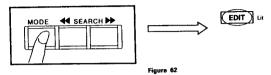
6) To complete the editing function, press the REC button. The information set with the editing function is recorded on the disc.



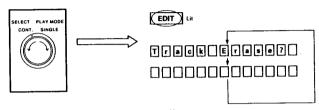
NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC. Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded. (For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

Figure 61

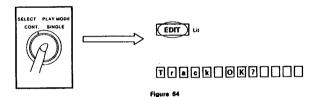
- (3) Erasing track (track erase function)
- A specific track can be erased using the buttons on the front panel. Once a track is erased, it cannot be retrieved, so it is recommended that you play the track to confirm the content before erasing.
- 1) First play the track to be erased to check it, then set the standby mode at that track.
- 2) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



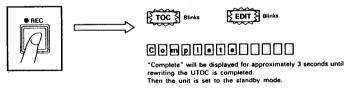
3) To select the track erase function, turn the select knob.



4) Press the SELECT knob to set the selected track erase function. A message appears on the display asking whether it is really OK to erase that track.



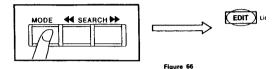
- 5) To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.
- 6) To complete the track erase function, press the REC button



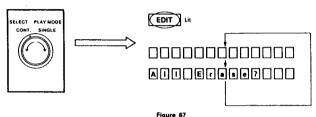
NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC. Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded. (For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

(4) Erasing all the tracks on a disc (all erase function)

- All the tracks on the disc can be erased using the buttons on the front panel. Once the tracks are erased, they cannot be retrieved, so be sure to check the disc first.
 - 1) Set the standby mode, at any track.
- 2) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



3) To select the all erase function, turn the select knob.



4) Press the SELECT knob to set the selected all erase function. A message appears on the display asking whether it is really OK to erase all the tracks.

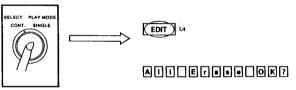


Figure 68

- 5) To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.
- 6) To complete the all erase function, press the REC button.

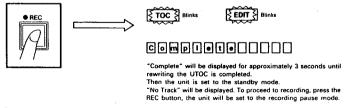
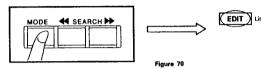


Figure 69

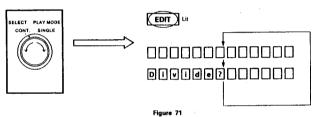
NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC.

Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded. (For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

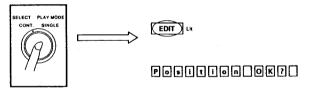
- (5) Dividing a track in two (divide function)
- A track can be divided into two, creating two tracks.
 Tracks containing recorded cue signal or end-trimmed can not be combined, clear cue signals before.
- If the track has a title, the title is given only to the first track.
- 1) Use the SEARCH buttons () and () to find the point where the track to be divided, and set to the standby mode.
- 2) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



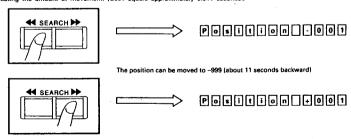
3) Turn the SELECT knob and select the divide function.



4) To select the divide function, press the SELECT knob. A message for confirming the point at which the track is to be divided appears on the display, and the section between that point and a point three seconds before it will be played repeatedly. Monitor the sound and check the position.



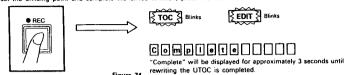
5) Use the SEARCH buttons (▶▶ and ◀) to move the dividing point. The display changes within the range of -999 to +999, indicating the amount of movement. (±001 equals approximately 0.011 seconds.)



The position can be moved to +999 (about 11 seconds forward)

Figure 73

6) To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.
7) To set the dividing point and complete the divide function, press the REC button.



Then the unit is set to the standby mode

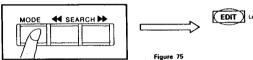
NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC.

Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded.

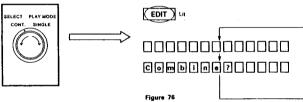
(For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

(6) Combining two adjacent tracks (combine function)

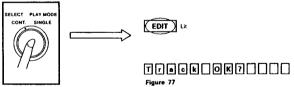
- Two adjacent tracks can be combined into one track.
- Tracks containing recorded cue signal or end-trimmed cannot be divided, clear cue signal before.
- If both tracks have titles, the new track is given the title of the first track, and the title of the second track is erased.
- 1) First arrange the two tracks to be combined next to each other (use the Move function if necessary), then at the second track, set to the standby mode.
- 2) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



3) To select the combine function, turn the SELECT knob.



4) To select the combine function, press the SELECT knob. A message for confirming that the two tracks are to be combined appears on the display.



5) To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.

6) To complete the combine function, press the REC button.

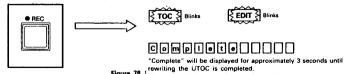


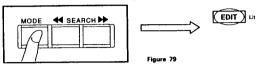
Figure 78 | Then the unit is set to the standby mode

NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC.

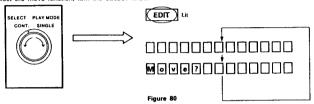
Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded.

(Fig. 4179C) and Engag 201.

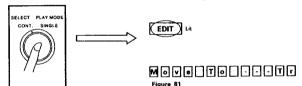
- (7) Moving a track (move function)
- The current track can be moved to any track number. Use this to change the order of the tracks and when using the combine function to combine two adjacent tracks.
 - 1) First set to the standby mode at the track to be moved.
 - 2) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



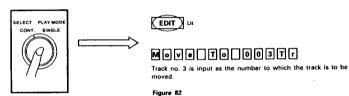
3) To select the move function, turn the SELECT knob



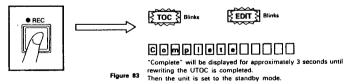
4) Press the SELECT knob to set the selected move function. A message will ask for the new track number.



5) Turn the SELECT knob to select the new track number.



- 6) To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.
- 7) To set the new track number and complete the move function, press the REC button.



NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC.

Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded.

(For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

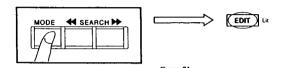
(8) Entering disc and track titles (title function)

- With this function, names (titles) can be given to disc and tracks using letters, numbers and symbols (ASCII codes). The disc and track titles can contain up to 255 characters, but the maximum total characters for all the track and disc titles is limited to 1700.
 - 1) The title functions can be used in the following modes:

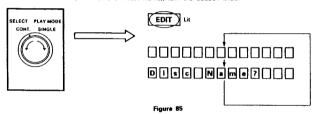
Disc titles: The disc title can be written (or changed or erased) from any track when in the standby mode.

Track titles: Track titles can be written (or changed or erased) when at the standby or play pause mode at the desired track.

2) Press the MODE/CUE button to enter the editing mode.



3) To select the title function (Disc Name or Track Name), turn the SELECT knob.



4) Press the SELECT knob to set the selected title function.

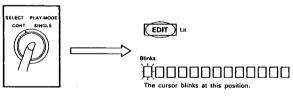
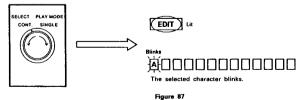
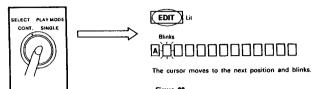


Figure 86

5) Turn the SELECT knob to select characters. Capital letter "A" appears first.



6) Press the SELECT knob to enter the selected character.



When cursor is blinking with no selected character, pressing the SELECT knob enters "space". When the title is written on the disc, spaces at the end of the title are innoved.

7) 'Press the DISP/CAPS/NUM button repeatedly to switch between capital letters, small letters, numbers and symbols, in that order.

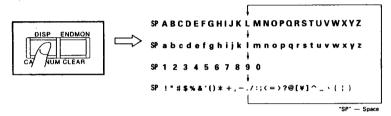
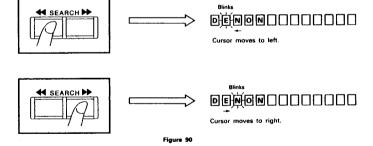


Figure 89

8) Use the SEARCH buttons (▶ and ◄) to move the cursor. You can move the cursor to the position where you overwrite, insert or delete the characters.



9) To overwrite a character, select a new character by turning the SELECT knob.



Figure 91

10)To insert a new character, press the SELECT knob to insert a character before currently blinking character. And turn the SELECT knob to select the character.



Figure 92

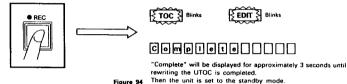
11)Press the END MON/CLEAR button to clear characters. Each time the button is pressed, the character which is flashing is cleared. The character on its right is then moved to the left, and that character starts blinking. Press the button repeatedly to clear other characters.



Figure 93

12)To cancel the editing mode in the middle and return to the playback or recording mode, press the MODE/CUE button.

13)To set the disc or track title and complete the title function, press the REC button.



NOTE: While "TOC" indicator is blinking, the unit is rewriting the UTOC.

Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power. No operating buttons will function while the information is being recorded. (For the UTOC, see Page 30.)

10 RECORDING CUE SIGNALS (only available on the DN-990R)

(1) Cue signal recording function

- The cue signal recording position can be specified with the precision of the frames on the time display. Each cue signals, however, should be minimum 5 seconds apart.
- Cue signals are recorded by first setting the pause mode while listening to the sound. If the cue signal must be positioned accurately, use the SEARCH buttons (▶ and ◀) to determine the position first.
- Cue signals can be detected not only on the DN-990R but also on the DN-980F. The "CUE" indicator lights when a cue signal is detected. Two types of tally signals, open collector and dry contact, are output from the REMOTE connector, so when another player is connected, playback on it can be started at the timing of the cue signals. The dry contact output signal is selectable and can be set with the preset function. (For the presetting operation, see Page 16.)
- There is a restriction to the "CUE" display during MANUAL SEARCH. When MANUAL SEARCH was done beyond the track boundary, "CUE" display will function at the track where MANUAL SEARCH was initiated, but "CUE" display will not be lit in the other track.

(2) Procedure for recording cue signals

- 1) Play the track you want to record the cue signal(s).
- 2) To record cue signals, first set one of the following operating modes:
- While listening to the sound, press the PLAY/PAUSE button to set the pause mode at the position you want to record the cue signal.
- Use the search buttons while in the play or pause mode to accurately set the position where the cue signal is to be recorded.

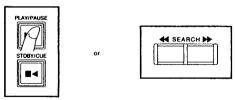
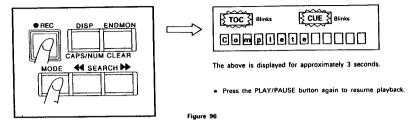


Figure 95

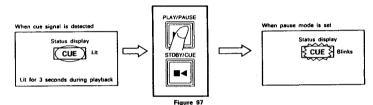
3) To record the cue signals, press and hold down the MODE/CUE button and then press REC button at the same time.



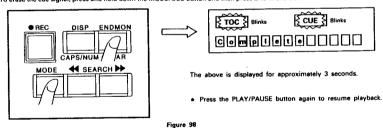
NOTE: The cue signal is being recorded on the disc while the TOC and CUE indicators are blinking. Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power while this is being done. No operating buttons is accepted while the information is being recorded on the disc.

(3) Procedure for clearing cue signals

- 1) Play the track the cue signal is recorded.
- 7) The CUE indicator appears on the display for 3 seconds when the cue signal is detected during playback. Press the PLAY/PAUSE button while this is lit to set the pause mode.



3) To erase the cue signal, press and hold down the MODE/CUE button and then press END MON/CLEAR button at the same time.



NOTE: The cue signal is being cleared from the disc while the TOC and CUE indicators are blinking. Do not hit or shake the unit or turn off its power while this is being done. No operating buttons is accepted while the information is being recorded on the disc.

111 RESETTING THE MICROPROCESSOR

- A microprocessor controls disc drive unit, operation panel unit and the display.
- . If for some reason the microprocessor should malfunction and the unit becomes inoperable, press the SELECT knob and the STDBY/CUE button at the same time to reset the microprocessor.

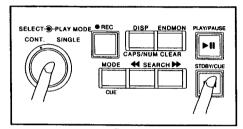


Figure 99

. When the microprocessor is reset, operation is restored to the same status as when the POWER switch is first turned on.

12 HANDLING CARTRIDGES

The disc itself is housed in a cartridge so it can be handled easily without worrying about dirt or fingerprints. Take care of the followings to ensure that recordings can always be played in the optimum conditions.

- Do not place recordable disc cartridges near magnets or strong magnetic forces.
- When carrying cartridges, place them in the specified case.
- Do not attach labels onto the cartridges other than those included with the discs.
- Wipe any dirt off the surface of the cartridge with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not open the shutter.
 - Trying to force the shutter open may damage it.
 - Dirt or dust may enter the cartridge if the shutter is opened.
 - Fingerprints may get on the disc if the shutter is opened.
- Do not bend, heat or throw cartridges.
- Water droplets may form on the surface of the disc if the cartridge is moved suddenly from a cold place to a warm one. If this happens, wait a while before using it.

(2) Cautions on storage

- Always remove cartridges from the unit after recording or playback is finished.
- Do not store cartridges in the following places: · Places exposed to direct sunlight.
 - Hot places.
 - · Humid or dusty places.

13 LIST OF MESSAGES

Messages may appear on the display during operation. The following is a description of the messages.

| No Track | No Track: A new disc for recording or a disc on which all the tracks are erased is loaded. A disc which contains no recording but has a disc title is loaded. |
|----------------|--|
| No Sel. Track | No Selected Track: Selected track No. is not on the disc. |
| No Name | No Name: No disc or track name to display. |
| Track_Full | Track Full: Recording is not possible because the disc already contains the maximum number of tracks which can be recorded. |
| Disc Full | Disc Full: Recording is not possible because there is no remaining time on the disc. |
| Disc Type Err | Disc Type Error: You have attempted to record on a pre-mastered disc. (non-recordable) |
| Can't Edit | Cannot Edit: You have attempted to use the combine function at the first track in the editing mode. There is no track before this to be combined, so the combine function does not work. Dividing and combining is not possible for tracks containing cue signals or tracks whose ends have been trimmed. You have attempted to combine tracks which cannot be combined in the editing mode. |
| Protected | Protected: Recording or editing is not possible because the cartridge's write protector is set to the protect position. |
| Can't Incrment | Cannot Increment: Tracks cannot be incremented because the disc already contains the maximum number of track numbers. |
| Name Full | Name Full: No more titles can be added because the maximum number of characters has already been reached. |
| Can't Mrite | Cannot Write: The area on which cue signals and end trim data is recorded is full. |
| Rec Retry | Record Retry: Re-trying to record due to vibrations or scratches on the disc. |
| | Error: A defective disc is loaded, or there is a problem on the disc preventing it from operating normally. Continuous vibrations or multiple scratches on the disc have prevented the recording from being completed normally after couple of retry. There is a problem in the unit, and the unit will not function. |
| | |

14 SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

(1) Track number limitations

- . Up to 255 tracks can be recording when recording in order starting from track 1 on a blank disc or on a no-track disc. The total track number will decrease in following case.
- · Editings are applied.
- · Record retry were performed several time due to disc scratches.

(2) Recording time limitations

- . Recording is possible in units of approximately 2 seconds. Sections shorter than 2 seconds also use approx. 2 seconds space on
- the disc, so the actual recordable time will be shorter.

 Scratched sections of the disc are automatically removed from the recordable time.
- Recording is no longer possible once the maximum number of tracks is reached, even if they did not reach the maximum recordable time. To record more, first erase unnecessary tracks. When this is done, recording is only possible for the amount of time of the tracks which have been erased.

- number of recordable tracks may decrease
- The disc's remaining time may not increase when short track (about 8 seconds or less) is erased. . When tracks contain much emphasis on/off data, etc., this data are handled as track partitions, so the recordable time and the
- (3) Editing function limitations
 - It may not be possible to combine short tracks,
 - Divide and Combine function is not possible when the track contain recorded cue signals or end-trimmed.
- (4) Title function limitations
 - There are limitations to the number of characters which can be used in disc and track titles and the total number of characters for all disc and track titles. Once these limits are reached, "Name Full" appears on the display. Track names: Up to 250 characters
 - Disc names: Up to 250 characters
 - Total of above two: 1700 characters
 - The number of characters which can be written on the disc for the track titles is reduced when the following functions are used: Cue signal function (takes up 10 characters for each cue signal)
 - End trim function (takes up 10 characters)
 - When a track with a track title is divided in two with the divide function, no title is given to the second track.
 - When two tracks with track titles are combined with the combine function, the title of the second track is erased.
- (5) Playback limitations
 - . This unit is not designed for playback of monaural format disc.

15 TROUBLESHOOTING

If you think there may be a problem with the set, try checking the following:

- (1) Operating buttons on panel do not function
 - Is preset function (10) set to "Switch INH"?
 - Reset the preset function.
 - . Is preset function (11) set to "Playlock ON"?
 - Reset the preset function. · Microprocessor problem.
 - → Reset the microprocessor

(2) Discs cannot be played

- · Power is not on.
- → Turn the power on.
- Internal condensation. - Remove the disc and let the set stand with the power on for a while.
- · Disc is not recorded.
- → Use recorded disc. · Objective lens is stained.
- → Refer to service manual.
- (3) Auto cueing function does not work
 - . Is preset function (7) set to "Cue Det. (**)"?
 - -- Reset the preset function.
 - . Is the track's volume or offset level too high? - Read the section on recording operations and check with a newly recorded disc.
- (4) No sound is produced, or sound is distorted
 - · Are the output level controls adjusted properly?
 - Adjust them properly.
 - · Are the output cords properly connected?
 - → Connect them properly.
- (5) Recording is not possible
 - · Cartridge's write protector is set to the protect position.
 - Set the switch to the write enable position.
 - . Have you forgotten to set preset function (1), "Analog (Digital Input)"?
 - Set it to the proper setting.
 - . No remaining time on disc or maximum track number is already reached.
 - Erase unnecessary tracks or use a disc with enough remaining time.
 - · Objective lens is stained.
 - → Refer to service manual.
- (6) Recorded sound is distorted or the level is low.
 - · Are the input level controls adjusted properly?
 - → Adjust them properly.
 - . Are the input cords properly connected?
 - Connect them properly.
- (7) Auto track incrementing (using the detection of blank sections) is not possible
 - . Is preset function (6) set to "Inc. Det. (**)"?
 - → Reset the preset function.
 - . Is the track's volume or offset level too high?
 - Read the section on recording operations and check on a newly recorded disc.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type: Table-top MD cart recorder (DN-990R)

Table-top MD cart player (DN-980F)

Audio channels: 2 channels

Playback: Stereo/mono selectable

Recording: Stereo

Recordable / playable discs: Playback: Pre-mastered MDs and recordable MDs

Recording: Recordable MDs

Playback system: Optical pickup system (semiconductor laser, non-contact)

Recording system: Magneto-optical overwriting system (magnetic field modulation)

Signal compression system: ATRAC (Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding)

Rotating-disc speed: Approx. 400 to 900 rpm

Recording / playback time: 74 minutes max.

Quantization bits: 16-bit linear (A/D converter)

Sampling frequency: 44.1 kHz

Playing speeds: Standard/+2% (selectable)

Playback startup time:100 ms or lessRecording startup time:100 ms or less

Analog inputs:

1) Method of transfer and connector:

Active balanced output, XLR connector

2) Input level: +18 dBm

3) Input level adjustment range:

+22 dBm to -6 dBm

(adjustable continuously with internal short pin and

variable resistors on rear panel)

4) Input impedance: 10 kohms/600 ohms (internal short pin, set to 10 kohms upon shipment)

Analog outputs:

1) Method of transfer and connector:

Active balanced output, XLR connector

2) Output level: +18 dBm

(600 ohms load impedance, 1 kHz maximum level playback)

3) Output level adjustment range:

+22 dBm to -20 dBm

(adjustable continuously with variable resistors on rear panel)

4) Output impedance: Low impedance

Digital input:

1) Method of transfer and connector:

Active balanced transfer, XLR connector

2) Signal format: Conforming to AES/EBU and IEC-958
3) Input level: 3 to 10 Vp-p (110 ohms load impedance)

Digital output:

1) Method of transfer and connector:

Active balanced transfer, XLR connector

2) Signal format: Conforming to IEC-958

3) Output level: 3 Vp-p or greater (110 ohms load impedance connected to output connector)

Headphones output:

1) Applicable load:
2) Output level:

Stereo
30 to 40 ohms
20 mW or greater

(32 ohms load impedance, 1 kHz maximum level playback)

REMOTE connector:Parallel remote, Dsub 25-pin connectorRS232C connector:Serial remote, Dsub 9-pin connector

Audio performance

1) Playback performance

Frequency response

 $20 \sim 20,000 \text{ Hz} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$

Total harmonic distortion:

0.012% or less (at maximum level, 1 kHz)

S/N ratio:

92 dB or greater (at maximum level, 1 kHz, "A" weighted)

Channel separation:

86 dB or greater (at maximum level, 1 kHz)

2) Recording/playback performance

Frequency response

 $20 \sim 20,000 \text{ Hz} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$

Total harmonic distortion:

0.02% or less (at maximum level, 1 kHz)

S/N ratio:

84 dB or greater (at maximum level, 1 kHz, "A" weighted) 80 dB or greater (at maximum level, 1 kHz)

Channel separation:

Environmental conditions:

5 to 35 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, 25 to 85% relative humidity (no condensation)

Duty:

Continuous

Power supply:

AC 120V (108 to 132V)/230V (207 to 255V), 50/60 Hz

32W (DN-990R), 27W (DN-980F)

Dimensions:

Without feet: 144 (W) \times 133 (H) \times 401 (D) mm With feet: 144 (W) \times 146 (H) \times 401 (D) mm

Approx. 5.8 kg Weight:

Design and specifications are subject to change for improvement without notice.

SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

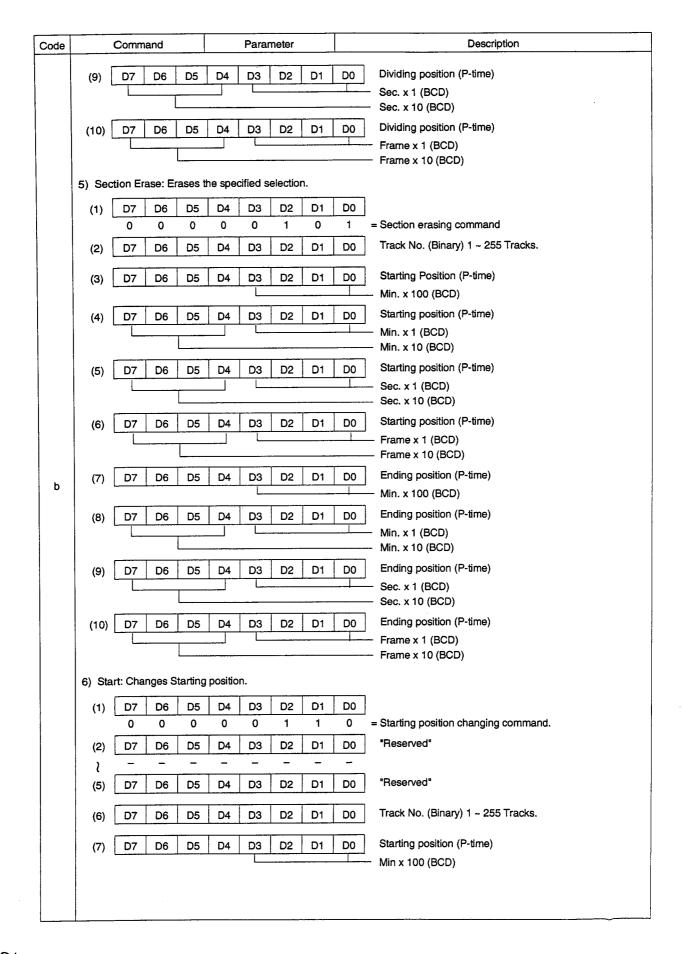
1. Serial Command List (ASCII code is used to the commands)

| Code | Command | Parameter | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Scan | 1 byte, SCAN mode *(1) | Skips and plays at 1, 2, 8, 16 times speed. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (4) | T - T - T - T - T | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 X 0 0 | D4 D3 D2 D1 0 0 0 | DO Named accord | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | X 0 0 X 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 1 = Normal speed 0 = 2 times speed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Α | X O O | 0 0 1 0 | 0 = 4 times speed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X 0 0 | 0 1 0 0 | 0 = 8 times speed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X 0 0 | 1 0 0 0 | 0 = 16 times speed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 X X | X X X X | X = Forward | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 X X | x x x x | X = Reverse | | | | | | | | | | |
| В | Back Cue | Non | Returns to playback start position. | | | | | | | | | | |
| С | "Reserved" | Non | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | End Monitor | Non | Performs program-end monitoring. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Send Time | 1 byte, TIME mode *(1) | Requests time of standby or playback position. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 = P-time (Elapse) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 1 = P-time (Remain) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Note: During recording or recording pause mode, elapsed recording time (Elapse) or recordable remaining time | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (Remain) is indicate | ed.During unloading of disc, | search or reading the TOC/UTOC, Invalid (I) is issued. | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | "Reserved" | Non | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G | Contents of presetting | Non | Requests the contents of presetting. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Н | "Reserved" | Non | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | "Reserved" | Non | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jump | 1 byte, JUMP mode * (1) | Allows Track No. up or down. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | | h | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0 = Forward | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 = Reverse | | | | | | | | | | |
| | · | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cueing | 1 byte, Frames * (1) | Playback point moves as many frames as parameter specifies. Plays back audio approx. 0.3sec. repeatedly. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 | baun audio approx. 0.0560. repeateury. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| K | | | Frames (Binary) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0 = Forward | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 | 1 = Reverse | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | "Reserved" | Non | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | (| Comm | and | | - | Paran | neter | Description | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| | Mode se | et | | | 1 byte, SYS mode * (1) | | | | | Sets various modes for the DN-990R/DN-980F. | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (When cancelled) | | | |
| | (1) | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = SINGLE / (CONTINUE) | | | |
| м | I | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | = REMAIN / (ELAPSE) | | | |
| | ** | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = S.REM multi (ID) mode | | | |
| | | 0 | X | X | Х | Х | X | X | X | = Cancellation | | | |
| | | 1 | Х | Х | Х | X | X | X | Χ | = Set | | | |
| | Note: * | * The | comma | nd set | s the m | ode wl | hen ID | (Player | · No) is | s used. | | | |
| | Control | | | | 1 byte | | | . | T | OFF of the Display and the Eject Lock. | | | |
| | ļ | | | | * (1) | | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | | |
| N | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = Eject Lock functions. | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = Cancels the Lock. | | | |
| | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 1 | 0 | Indicates Display.Does not indicate Display. | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | = Does Not Indicate Display. | | | |
| | Option | | | | | | k No. a | and | Req | Requests System, Disc and track No. information. | | | |
| | | | | | Option No. * (1) ~ (2) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Outton /Disa information | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 1 | = System/Disc information. | | | |
| | | 0 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | Track No. (binary) | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | = 1 ~ 255 Tracks | | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Option No. | | | |
| | [0] | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = TOC data of the Disc. | | | |
| | [1] | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | = Contents of System mode. | | | |
| | [2] | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = CPU No. of DN-990R/980F | | | |
| | [3] | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Track playback time and Track Mode. = Track recording data. | | | |
| | [4] | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Disc type. | | | |
| | [5] | 0 | 1 | Ó | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ö | o | = Remaining recording time on the disc. | | | |
| | [7] | ō | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = End tally | | | |
| | [8] | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = Cue 1 tally | | | |
| | [9] | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | = Cue 2 tally | | | |
| | [10] | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 1 | 1 | = Cue 3 tally | | | |
| | [11] | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 1 | = Cue 4 tally = Cue 5 tally | | | |
| | [12] | 0 | 1 | 1 | . 0 | - | | _ | | . i | | | |
| <u> </u> | | nvalid | (1) IS IS: | suea v | hen ur | specin | ed para | ameter | | u. ts Playback. | | | |
| P | Play | | | | Non 1 byte | Trac | k No | | 1 | | | | |
| | Irack | Search | | | 1 byte, Track No. | | | | | Searches specified Track no. and stands by after cueing funcion. | | | |
| Q | | | | | | | D2 | D1 | DC | Track No. (Binary), 1 ~ 255 Tracks. | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | 1 01 | 1.00 | | | | |
| R | Reset | | | | Non | | | | Initia | alises DN-990R/980F | | | |
| | Stop | | _ | | Non | | | | | os playback (Servo=OFF) | | | |
| s | | Accept | s the co | ommai | | ng PLA | Y, STAI | ND-BY, | <u> </u> | E, MANUAL SEARCH and CUEING modes. | | | |
| L | | | | | | | | <u>_</u> | | | | | |

| Code | | Parameter | | | | | Description | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--------|----------|------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Time Search 5 bytes, Track P-Time *(1) ~ (8 | | | | | | | and | Sear | ches specified time (P-time) within the Track and stands by. | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Track No. (Binary), 1 ~ 255 Tracks. | | | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | ─ Min. x 100 (BCD) | | | | |
| | (3) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | DO | | | | | |
| т | | | L | | | | | | | — Min. x 1 (BCD) — Min. x 10 (BCD) | | | | |
| | (4) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 . | DO | — Sec. x 1 (BCD) | | | | |
| | | — Sec. x 10 (BCD) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (5) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | DO | - Frame x 1 (BCD) | | | | |
| | Frame X 1 (BCD) Frame X 10 (BCD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Note: Issues Invalid (I) when the Track differs or specified time has not been set. Accepts the command only when the T is in the PLAY, STANDBY, PAUSE, SEARCH, MANUAL SEARCH and CUEING mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Preset | Memor | у | | 1 byte * (1) | | | | Char | nges a specific bit of the Preset memory. | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | DO | | | | | |
| | ` ′ | × | × | X | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Bit 1 | | | | |
| | | X X | X | X | X X | X X | 0 | 0 1 | 1 0 | = Bit 2 = Bit 3 | | | | |
| | | x | x | x | X | x | 0 | 1 | 1 | = Bit 4 | | | | |
| | | X | Х | X | Х | X | 1 | 0 | 0 | = Bit 5 | | | | |
| | | X | Х | Х | Х | Х | 1 | 0 | 1 | = Bit 6 | | | | |
| U | | X X | X X | X | X X | X X | 1 | 1 | 0 1 | = Bit 7 = Bit 8 | | | | |
| | | x | ô | ô | ô | ô | X | X | × | = d1 | | | | |
| | | X | ō | Ō | Ō | 1 | X | X | X | = d2 | | | | |
| | | X | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Х | Х | X | = d3 | | | | |
| | ĺ | X X | 0 | 0 · 1 | 1 0 | 1 0 | X X | X X | X X | = d4 = d5 | | | | |
| | | x | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | x | x | x | = d5 = d6 | | | | |
| | | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | X | X | Х | = d7 | | | | |
| | | 0 1 | X X | X | X | X X | X X | X X | X X | = Cancellation = Set | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | T | | | | | |
| V | "Reser | veu | | | Non | | | | Parri | an playbook function | | | | |
| X | Pause Send S | Status | | | Non Non | | | | | es playback function. Is the status of DN-990R/980F. | | | | |
| Y | Standb | | | Non | | | • | | ds by after Cueing. | | | | | |
| Z | "Reser | <u> </u> | | | Non | | | | | | | | | |
| | Name | , | | | 2 bytes * (1) ~ (2) | | | | Requ | ests Disc Name and track Name. | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Disc Name | | | | |
| a | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Track No. (binary) | | | | |
| ۵ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 ~ 255 Tracks | | | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Request starting byte (Binary). | | | | |
| | Note: The Name is transferred in a 10-byte unit sequentially. Therefore. "request Starting Byte" is to be "1" at the first, "11" the second and "21" at the third times. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | Command Parameter | | | | | | | | Description | | | |
|------|---|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Edit Command 8 bytes * (1) ~ (10) | | | | | | | | | Discs and Tracks. | | |
| | Note: E 1) Erase | | | | | | en the | track to | b be edited is being standby. | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | DЗ | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = Erase Command | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | ≀ ≀ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | , | | |
| | (9) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | (10) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | DЗ | D2 | D1 | DO | | | |
| | ' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Erasing Disc | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 _ | Track No. (binary) | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 ~ 255 Tracks | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2) Combine: Tracks can be connected. * Combines a Track being standby with the previous Track. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 711101116 | 5 a 11a | CK Deli | T Stair | aby wit | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Total combining Comment | | |
| | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | = Track combining Command | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | ≀ | | | | | | | | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | (10) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | טט | Tieserved | | |
| b | 3) Mov | | 1 | Τ | 1 | Γ | | T = 1 | - | 1 | | |
| | (1) | D7 0 | D6 0 | D5 0 | D4 0 | D3 0 | D2 0 | D1 | D0 1 | Track moving command. | | |
| | (0) | | | r | | | | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | (2) | | | D5 | D4 | | D2 - | <u> </u> | | j Heselved | | |
| | (9) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | (9) | | | 00 | 1 0 1 | 1 00 | | | | J 1 | | |
| | (10) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Track No. after moved (Bimary), 1~255 Tracks. | | |
| | 4) Divid | de: Div | ides the | e track | at the | specifie | ed posi | tion. | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | DЗ | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | = Track dividing command. | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | \ \ | | _ | - | | - | | _ | _ | 1 | | |
| | (5) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" | | |
| | (6) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Track No. (Binary), 1 ~ 255 Tracks. | | |
| | (7) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Dividing position (P-time) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Min. x 100 (BCD) | | |
| | (8) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Dividing position (P-time) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Min. x 1 (BCD) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Min. x 10 (BCD) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| Code | | Comma | and | | | Paran | neter | | | Description |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | (8) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Starting position (P-time) Min x 1 (BCD) Min x 10 (BCD) |
| | (9) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Starting position (P-time) Sec. x 1 (BCD) Sec. x 10 (BCD) |
| | (10) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Starting position (P-time) Frame x 1 (BCD) Frame x 10 (BCD) |
| | 7) End: | : Chang | e Endi | ing pos | sition. | | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 0 | D6 0 | D5 0 | D4 0 | D3 0 | D2 1 | D1 | D0 | = Ending position changing command. |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" |
| b | ≀ | _ | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| | (5) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | "Reserved" |
| | (6) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Track No. (Binary) 1 ~ 255 Tracks. |
| | (7) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Ending position (P-time) Min x 100 (BCD) |
| | (8) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Ending position (P-time) |
| | | L | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | L | | | | - Min x 1 (BCD) - Min x 10 (BCD) |
| | (9) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | DЗ | D2 | D1 | D0 | Ending position (P-time) |
| | | | [| | | | | | | Sec. x 1 (BCD)Sec. x 10 (BCD) |
| | (10) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Ending position (P-time) |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | Frame x 1 (BCD)Frame x 10 (BCD) |
| | Writing | Name | | | 12 byt * (1) ~ | | | | Write | s Disc and Track Names. |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | DO | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Disc Name |
| | | 0 - | 0 - | 0 - | 0 - | 0 | 0 - | 0 | 1 – | Track No. (Binary) 1 ~ 255 Tracks. |
| е | (2) | 1 D7 | 1 D6 | 1 D5 | 1 D4 | 1 D3 | 1 D2 | 1 D1 | 1 D0 | Data starting byte (Binary). |
| | (2) | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| | (3) | | D6 | D5 - | D4 - | D3 - | D2 - | D1 - | _ _ | Data 1 (ASCII) |
| | (12) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Data 10 (ASCII) |
| | ' | Data are "21" at ti NULL C | he thire | d times | 3. | - | | | the"Dat | ta Starting Byte" is to be "1" at the first, "11" at the second arad |
| f | Record | ding Pau | ıse | | Non | | | | Pause | es Recording function. |
| <u></u> | | | the co | mman | | STOP | , STAN | IDBY a | | cording modes. |
| g | POS C | ode | | i | Non | | | | Heque | ests POS Code. |

| Code | | | | | | | | | | Description | | |
|------|------------------------|--------|--------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | ISRC C | ode | | | 1 byte, Track No. * (1) | | | | Requests ISRC Code. | | | |
| h | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | | D1 | D0 | Track No. (Binary) 1 ~ 255 Tracks. | | | |
| j | Recording Non | | | | | | | | | recording. | | |
| , | Note: A | ccepts | the co | mman | d during | g recor | ding pa | use m | ode. | | | |
| k | Track I | ncreme | ent | | Non | | | | Incren | nents track No. during recording. | | |
| | Setting | Tally | | | 5 byte * (1) ~ | s, P-tin (5) | ne | | Sets ta | ally starting position. | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | · | | |
| | (1) | X | X | <u> </u> | X | X | Х | 1 | X | CUE Tally | | |
| | (2) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | DO | | | |
| | (-, | | 1 | | | <u> </u> | | | | Min. x 100 (BCD) | | |
| | (3) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | |
| m | | | | | | | | | Min x 1 (BCD) | Min x 1 (BCD) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Min x 10 (BCD) | | |
| | (4) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | Sec. x 1 (BCD) | | |
| | | | | | | r · · · - | | 1 | | Sec. x 10 (BCD) | | |
| | (5) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | |
| | | L. | | T | | L | | | | Frame x 1 (BCD) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Frame x 10 (BCD) | | | |
| r | Readir | ng UTC | C | | Non | | | | Reads the UTOC. | | | |
| t | Editing | | Non | | | | Requests the Status for Editing Work. | | | | | |
| w | Writing | | Non | | | | Writes the UTOC. | | | | | |
| у | Canceling Recording No | | | | | | | | Enters to Standby mode from Recording or Recording Pause mod Writes the UTOC. | | | |

To control the player while attaching the ID (Player Number);

1) Set the Mode at first.

[M]-[10001000]

After the above, the player accepts commands with ID.

2) Attach and transfer the ID (1 byte) subsequent to the control command.

Example:

With ID

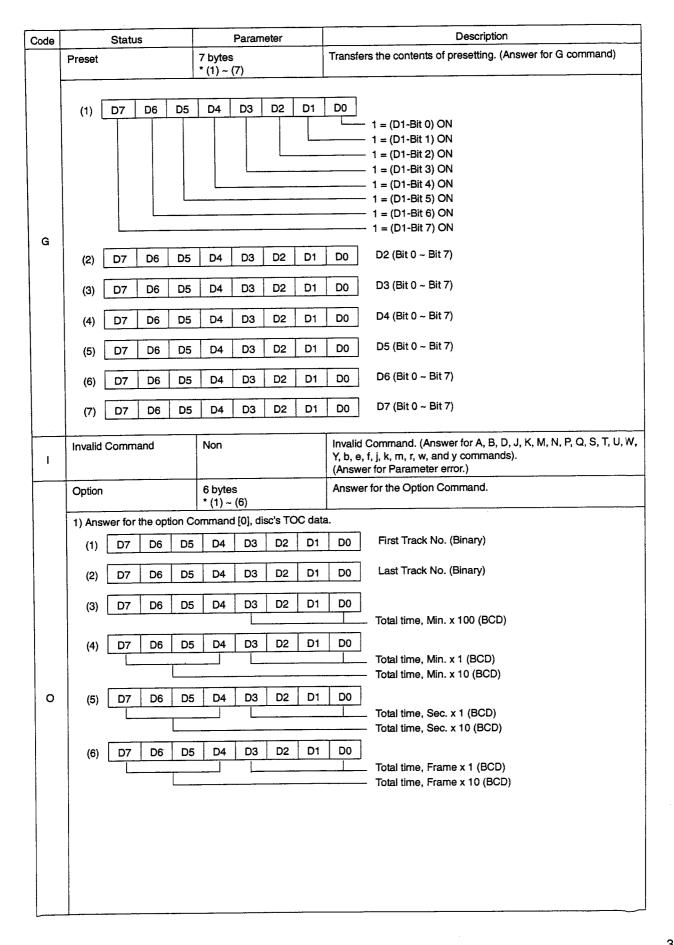
[COMMAND]-[ID]--[DATA] [COMMAND]--[DATA]

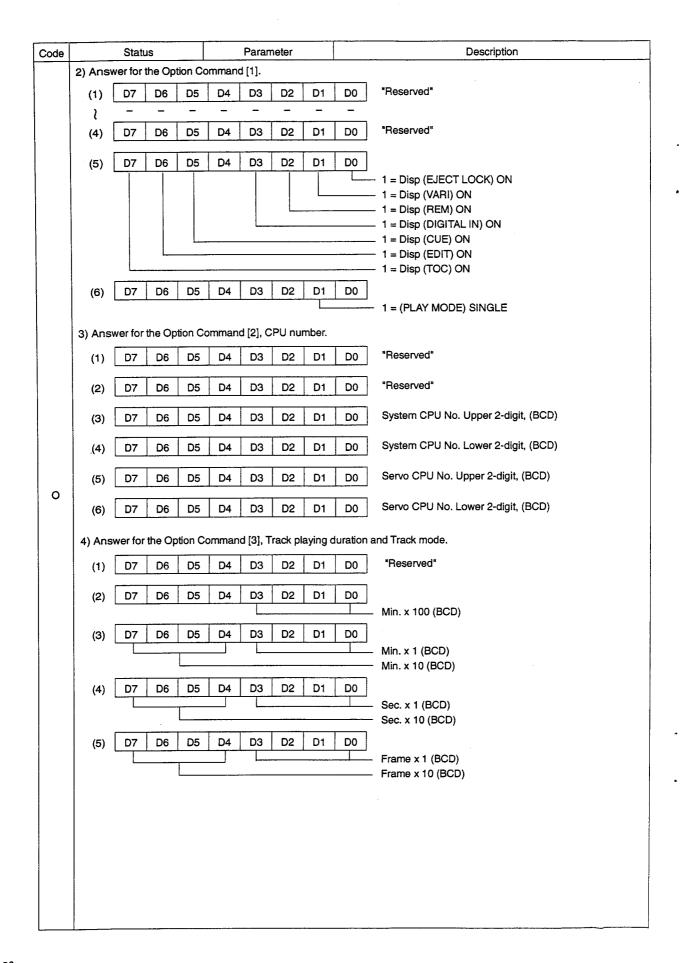
Without ID

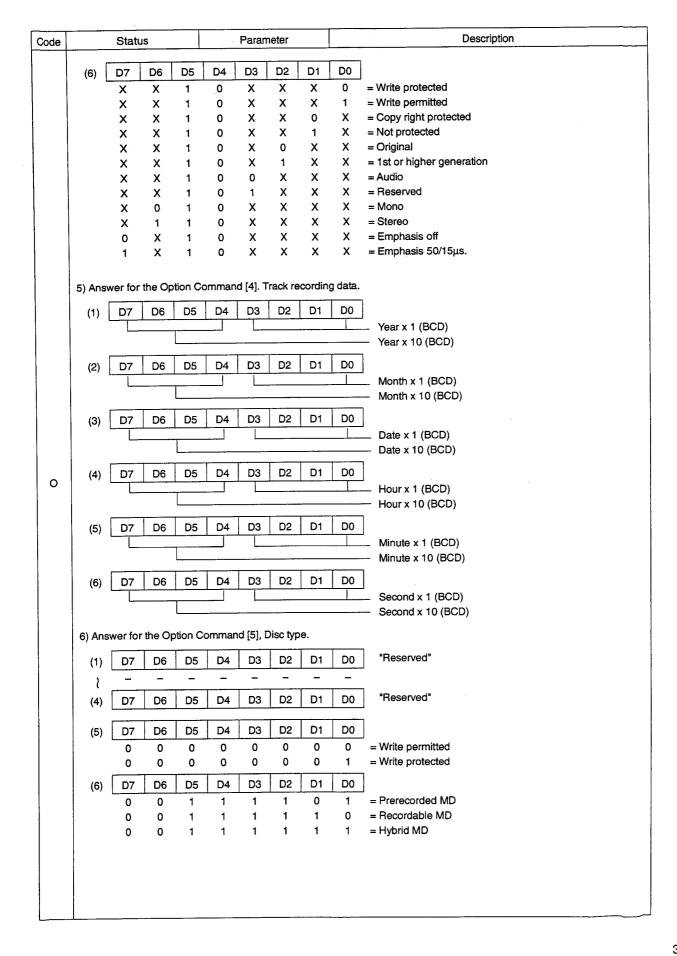
3) When the ID is [11111111], all players accept the command.

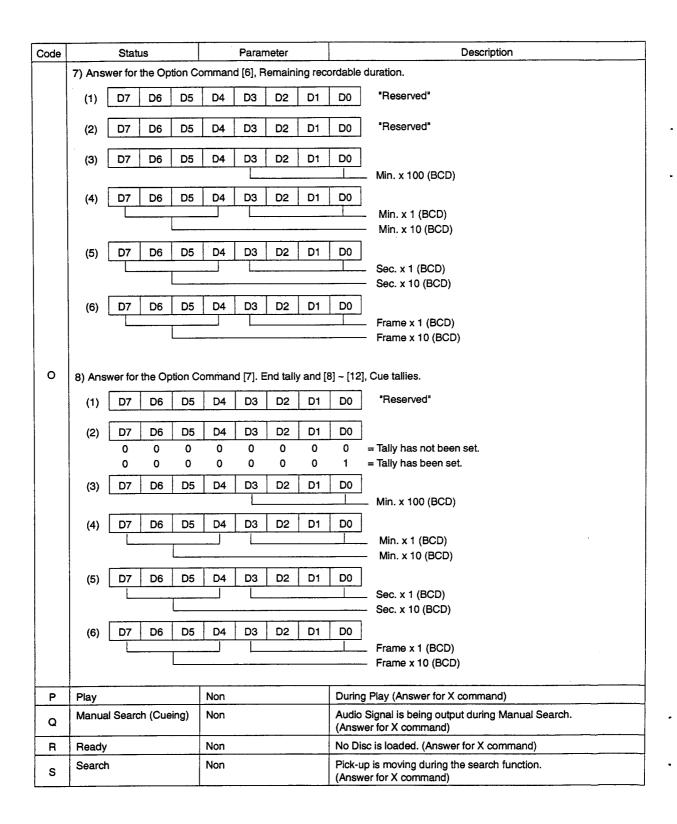
2. Status and Answer List

| Code | Status | Parameter | Description | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| А | Acknowledge | Non | Receipt of Command (Answer for A, B, D, J, K, M, N, P, Q, S, T, U, W, Y, b, e, f, j, k, m, r, w, and y Commands). | | | | |
| В | Standby | Non | During standby. (Answer for X Command) | | | | |
| С | End Monitor | Non | During End Monitor. (Answer for X Command) | | | | |
| D | Tray-down | Non | During Tray-down. (Answer for X Command) | | | | |
| Ε | Error | 1 byte * (1) | Transmits an Error Code. (Answer for X Command) | | | | |
| | Note: Details of the Er | ror Code will be explained se | parately. Refer to "ERROR CODE LIST" page 71. | | | | |
| F | F Finish Non Completion of Playback. | | | | | | |









| Code | Status | Parameter | Description | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Time | 5 bytes * (1) ~ (5) | Sends the Time. (Answer for E command) | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 Track No. (Binary) | | | | |
| | (2) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 Min. x 100 (BCD) | | | | |
| | (3) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | DO | | | | |
| Т | | | Min. x 1 (BCD) ——— Min. x 10 (BCD) | | | | |
| | (4) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | DO DO | | | | |
| | (4) D7 D6 D5 | | Sec. x 1 (BCD) | | | | |
| | | | Sec. x 10 (BCD) | | | | |
| | (5) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 Frame x 1 (BCD) | | | | |
| ! | | | Frame x 10 (BCD) | | | | |
| U | Pause | Non | During Pause. (Answer for X command) | | | | |
| a | Recording | Non | During Recording. (Answer for X command) | | | | |
| b | Recording Pause | Non | During Recording Pause. (Answer for X command) | | | | |
| d | UTOC Writing | Non | During UTOC Writing. (Answer for X command) | | | | |
| | Name | 10 bytes * (1) ~ (10) | Sends Disc Name/Track Name (Answer for a command) | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | Do Data 1 (ASCII) | | | | |
| е | 1 | | | | | | |
| | (10) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 Data 10 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | POS | 1 or 14 bytes * (1) or (1) ~ (14) | Sends out POS Code. (Answer for g command) | | | | |
| | [1] Not available (1 byte) | | | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | | D0 POS Code N1 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | 1 0 0 | 0 0 1 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | [2] Not Code (1 byte) | | | | | | |
| | (1) D7 D6 D5 | <u> </u> | DO 0 | | | | |
| | 1 0 0 | - | V | | | | |
| _ | [3] Code available (14 byt | | | | | | |
| g | (1) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 0 0 0 0 | 1 D0 | | | | |
| | (2) D7 D6 D5 | - - - - - - - - - | D0 POS Code N1 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (3) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 POS Code N2 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (4) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 POS Code N3 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (5) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 POS Code N4 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (6) D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 D1 | D0 POS Code N5 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Code | | Status | Parameter | | Description | | | | |
|------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | (7) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N6 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (8) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N7 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (9) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N8 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (10) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N9 (ASCII) | | | | |
| g | (11) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N10 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (12) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N11 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (13) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N12 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (14) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 POS Code N13 (ASCII) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | ISRC | | 1 or 13 bytes * (1) or (1) ~ (13) | | Sends out ISRC (Answer for g Command) | | | | |
| | [1] Not | available (1 byte) | | | | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 | | | | |
| | | 1 0 0 | 0 0 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | Code (1 byte) | | 1 _ | T | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 0 0 0 | D1 1 | D0 0 | | | | |
| | [3] Cod | de available (13 byte | | · | • | | | | |
| | (1) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| | | 1 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| | (2) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 Country Code (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (3) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| h | (4) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| | (5) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 Owner's Code (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (6) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| | (7) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 Year of Recording (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (8) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 | | | | |
| | (9) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| | (10) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| | (11) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | D0 Serial Number of the Recording (ASCII) | | | | |
| | (12) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| | (13) | D7 D6 D5 | D4 D3 D2 | D1 | DO | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | Status | | | Parameter | | | | Description | | | | |
|------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----|------------------|----|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Editing | Opera | Operation | | | 1 byte, * (1) | | | Editing Operation Status (Answer for t Command) | | | |
| | (1) | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | |
| t | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | = Completes Edit Operation. | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | = During Edit Operation. | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | = Unable to perform Edit Operation. | | |
| x | итос | Writing | -,, | | Non | | | | Write | es the UTOC after Editing. | | |

3. Command Sequence

Apply the SEND STATUS COMMAND [X] from the Host Controller at all times for reading out the status of the DN-990R/980F. Then take necessary steps.

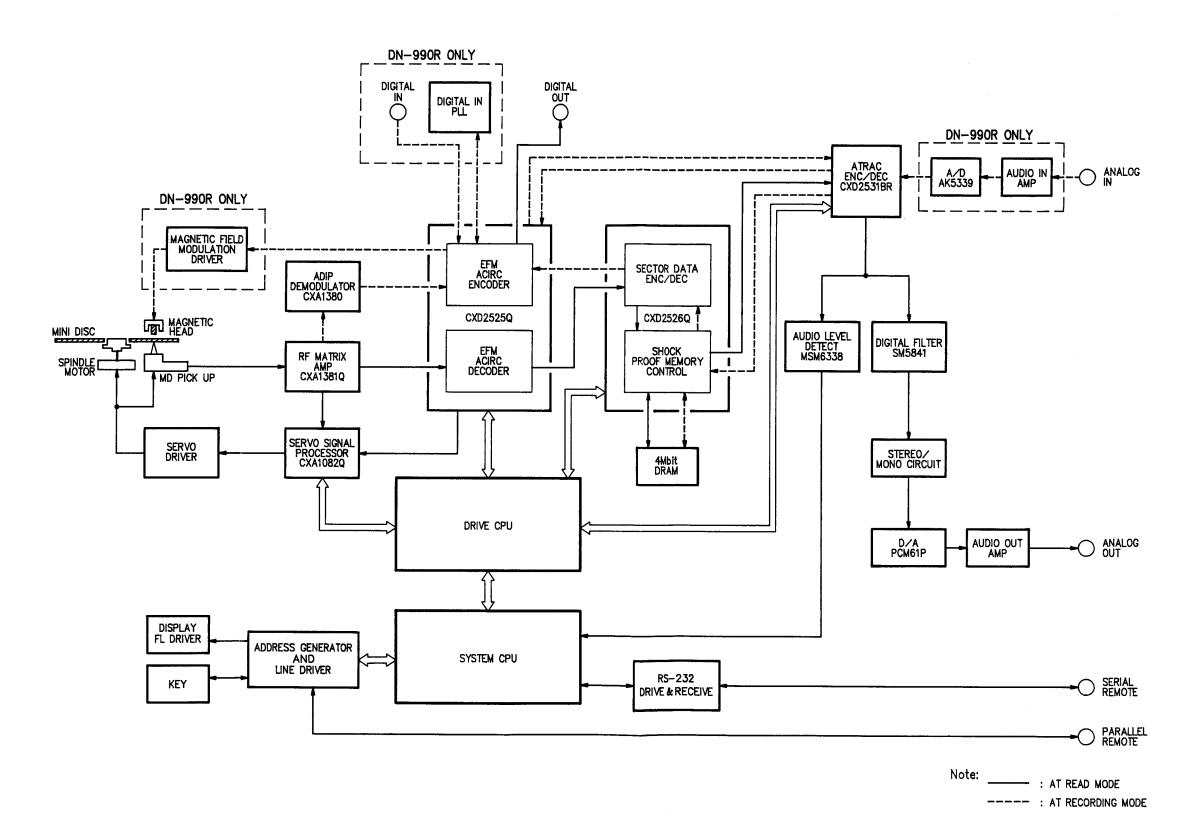
4. Notice upon designing the Controller

- 1) After turning on the power or receipt of the Resetting Command [R], the unit will not accept new command for 0.5sec. in order for internal-unit initializing.
- 2) When a command is issued from the controller, send out next command after the acknowledge [A], Invalid [I] or the STATUS CODE is received.
- 3) Some of the commands may not be accepted except the unit is in the specific status mode.
- 4) Please do not apply other commands except the SEND STATUS [X] or RESET [R] during the search function (at STATUS [S]).

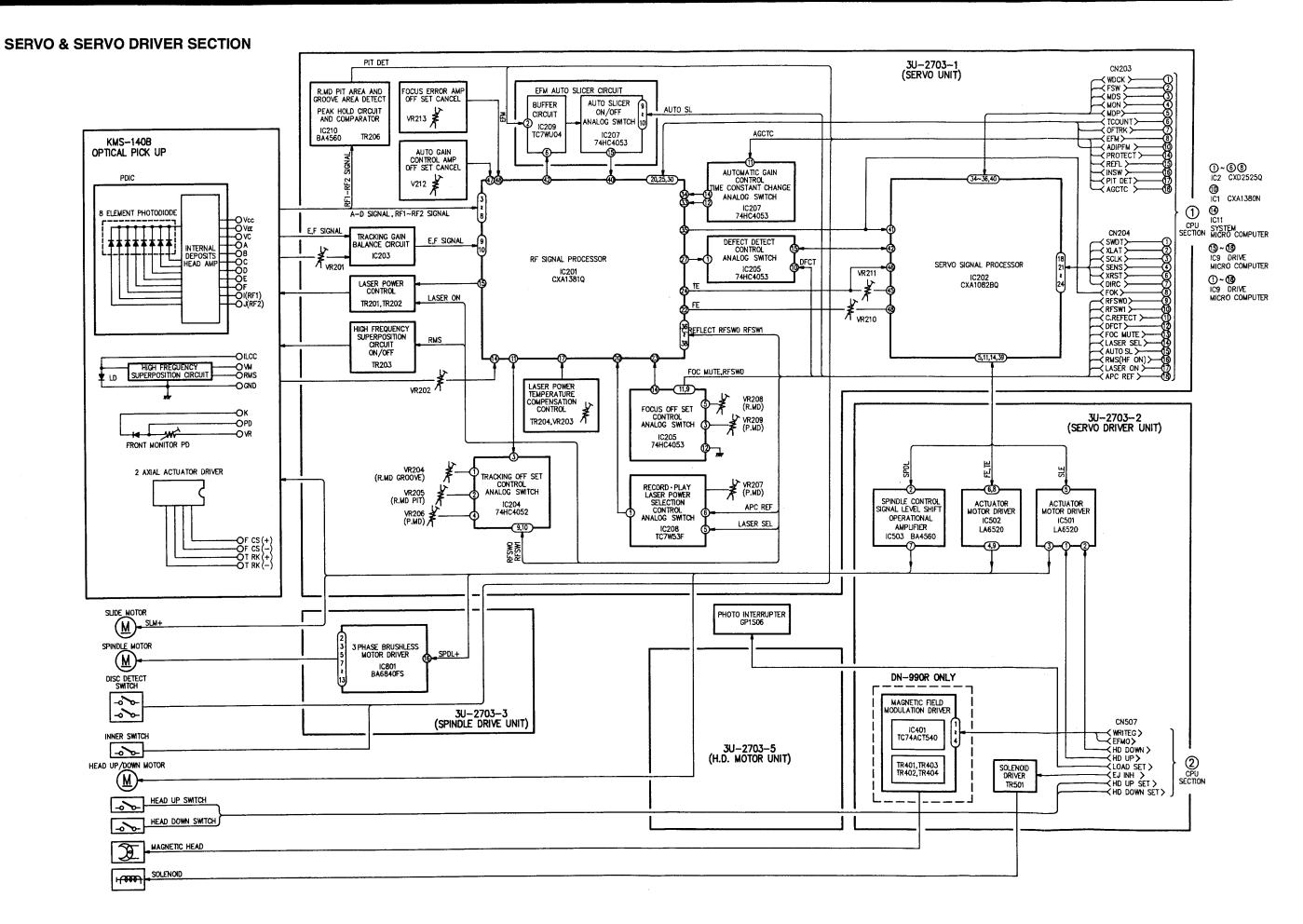
These specifications and ratings are subject to change for improvement.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

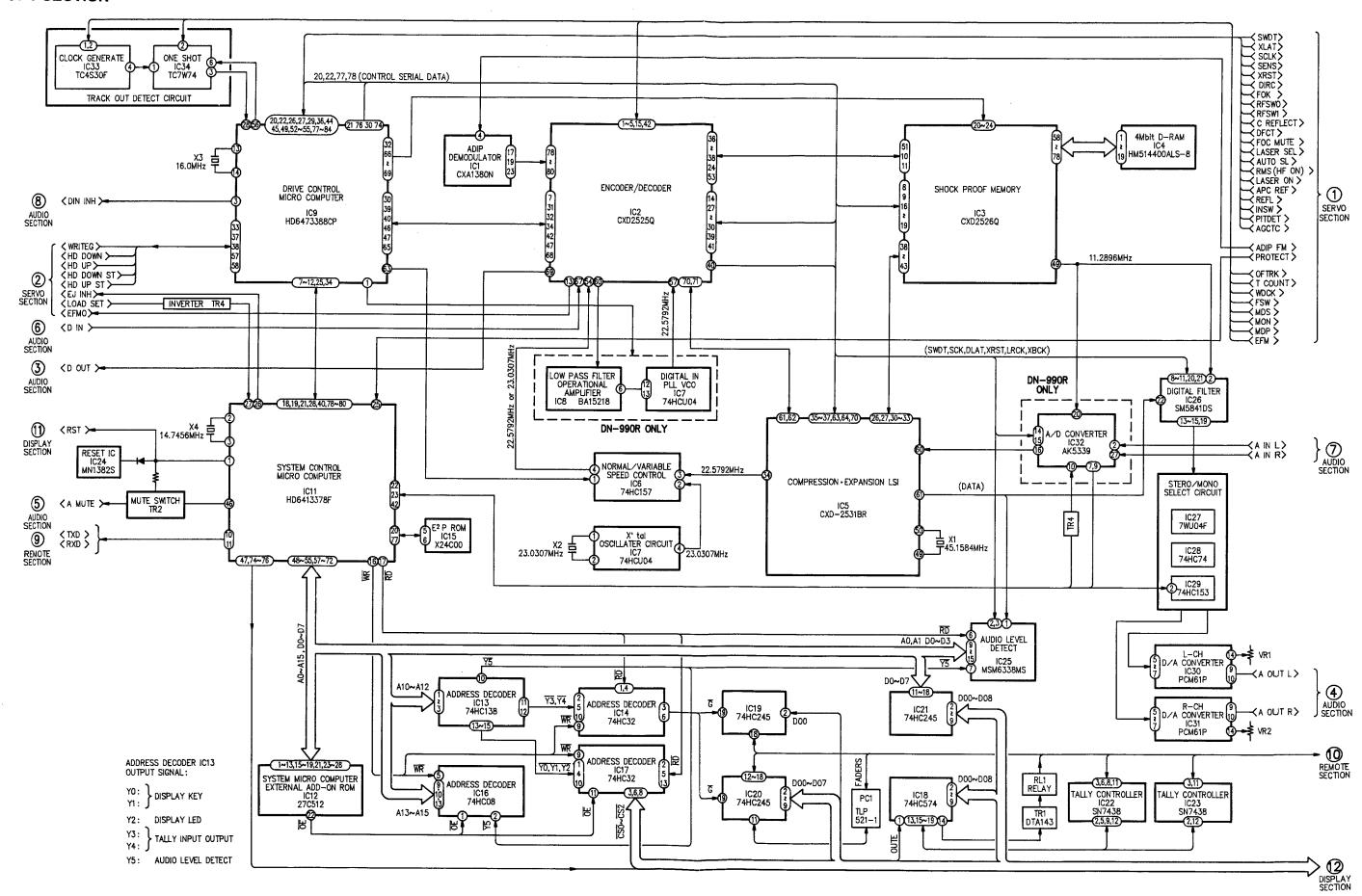
DN-990R / 980F SYSTEM



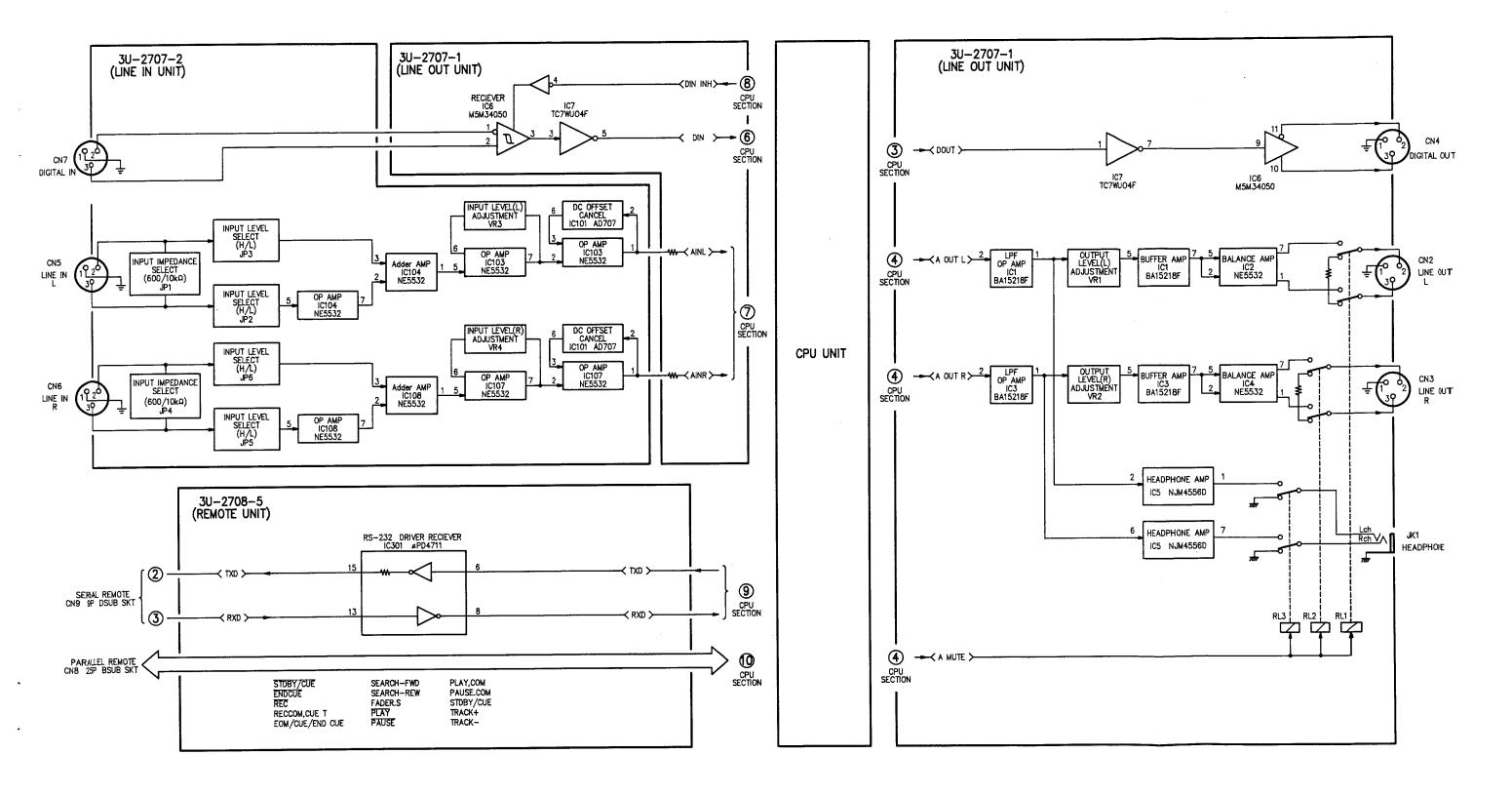
44



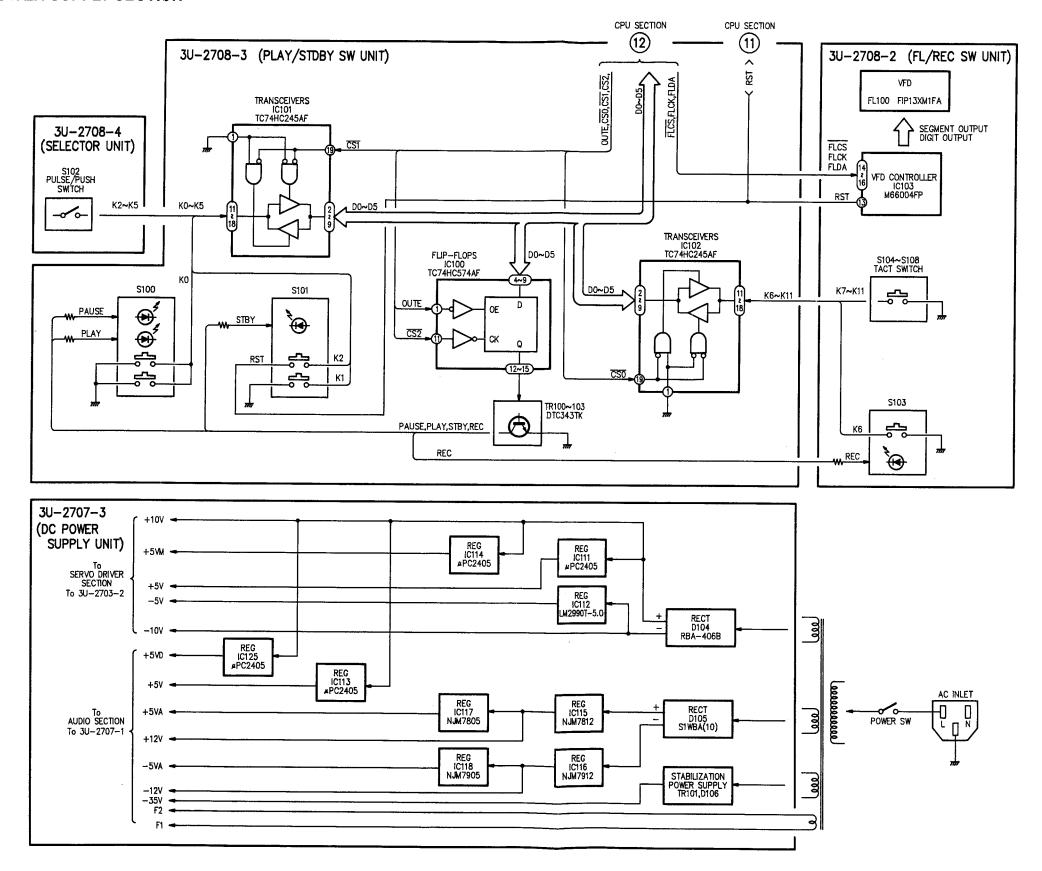
CPU SECTION



AUDIO & REMOTE SECTION



DISPLAY & POWER SUPPLY SECTION



- 2) Set track number "2" and press PLAY/PAUSE button.
- 3) While reading VTVM indication, adjust VR1(L-ch) and VR2(R-ch) so that the output level attains +18dBm(or desired level).

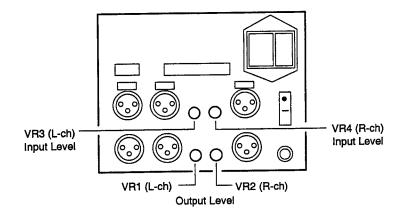


Fig.27 Location of Level Adjustment VRs

5. Input Level Adjustment

[In case to set the input level(peak recording level) to +22dBm~+8dBm]

1) Set the output of oscillator to 1kHz, +18dBm(or desired level) and connect to LINE IN connector of DN-990R. Use 1:1 600 ohm Audio Transformer between the Oscillator and the units in order for matching the unbalanced output of Oscillator and the active balanced input of DN-990R as shown in Fig. 28.

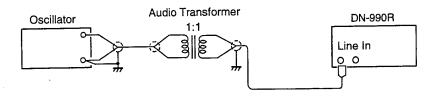


Fig.28 Connection for Input Level Adjustment (1)

- 2) Load the RMD.
- 3) Press REC button. (Front panel level meter will light in respond to the input level.)
- 4) While observing the level meter, rotate VR3(L-ch) and VR4(r-ch) clockwise. Set it to the position 0dB indication of level meter lights. (Refer to Fig. 27.)

Note: In case the maximum output level of oscillator is lower than +18dBm, follow the adjustment as described below.

| Oscillator Output Level | +12dBm | +14dBm | +16dBm |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Level Meter Indication | -6dB | –4dB | -2dB |

- Input level adjustment can be performed by connecting DN-990R, DN-980F, DN-951FA or DN-961FA in stead of oscillator.
- 1) Connect LINE OUT of standardizing DN-990R(DN-980F) to LINE IN connector of DN-990R to be adjusted.
- 2) Load the Reference Disc(Sony TDYS-1) to standardizing DN-990R(DN-980F) and playback Track "2".
- 3) Press REC button of DN-990R to be adjusted.
- 4) While observing the level meter, rotate VR3(L-ch) and VR4(R-ch) clockwise and set it to the position 0dB indication of level meter lights.

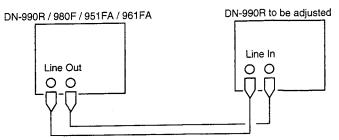


Fig.29 Connection for input Level Adjustment (2)

[In case to set the input level(peak recording level) to +8dBm ~ -6dBm]

- By shifting the jumper pin of Line In Unit, input level can be lowered approx. 14dB (+8dBm ~ -6dBm).
- 1) Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2) Detach the Rear Panel Unit. (Refer to Page 52 "Rear Panel" disassembly.)
- 3) Shift the jumper pins JP2, JP3, JP5, JP6 of Line In Unit to "L" side.

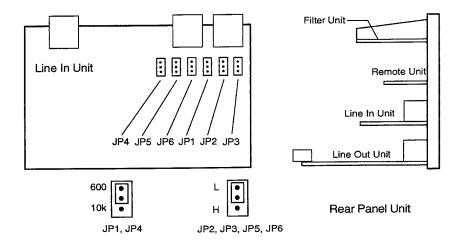


Fig.30 Location of Jumper Pins

4) Mount the Rear Panel Unit to the main body and adjust the input level as per mentioned previously.

6. Setting of Input Impedance

The input impedance of LINE IN is set at 10k ohms at the time shipped from the factory. However, the input impedance can be changed to 600 ohms by shifting the jumper pin of Line In Unit.

- 1) Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2) Detach the Rear Panel Unit. (Refer to Page 52 "Rear Panel" disassembly.)
- 3) Shift the jumper pins JP1, JP4 of Input Unit to "600" side. (Refer to Fig. 30.)
- 4) Mount the Rear Panel Unit to main body.

NOTE FOR HANDLING OF OPTICAL PICK-UP

KMS-140B is assembled and precisely adjusted in exclusive plant. Do not disassemble or attempt to re-adjust it. Please read the following instructions carefully before handling.

1. GENERAL

1) Storage

As for the position during storage and shipping, Z + direction shown in Fig-1 should be top and Y + direction bottom. Do not store this unit in dusty, high-temperature or high-humidity environments.

2) Handling

Since this unit is precisely adjusted, keep this protected from vibration and impact caused by a careless handling.

2. LASER DIODE (LD)

1) Protect your eyes

LD output may reach approximately 12 x 10⁴ W/cm² at the intensity of the focused spot even if the intensity at the object lens is about 6.8 mW.

Do not look at the laser light beam through the object lens directly nor another lens or a mirror. The laser beam may damage the human eye.

Use an IR viewer or ITV camera to observe the laser beam.

2) Toxicity of As

The LD chip contains "As" known as a poison by GaAs + GaAl As.

Compared with AS₂O₃, AsCl₃ or the like, the poison is far weak and the amount per one chip is small. However, avoid putting the chip in an acid or an alkali solution, heating it over 200°C or putting it into your mouth.

Defective service parts should be put in a waste box together, and make the waste treatment in your specified manner.

3. PRECAUTION AGAINST DAMAGE OF LASER

As to high power, it doesn't develop into destruction, but it is easy to cause what you call "deterioration" operating current increases, so please be more careful.

LD chip deteriorate by laser from itself or by something electric. Of these causes, as to deterioration (mainly on edge side) by laser and the deterioration by over reverse voltage, their fixed number of time is extremely short, comparing with the deterioration by IV product, so it is need to pay much attention to the transition characteristic.

Handling the P.U. assemble on the high quality earth mat which is no surge from the digital machine or the motor. The LD terminal is made short-circuited by short solder to prevent the destruction caused by electrostatic discharge while shipping for spare parts. Makethe solder open after assembled and connected on the DN-990R/980F unit. In this case, a grounding ceramic soldering iron is better.

4. DETERIORATION JUDGEMENT

Deterioration is judged by shift of lop curve and linearity.

Though it is used propery, deterioration arise by the life, we judge that it is the deterioration or the life an increase of 20% a power current in operation in the same temperature.

For derails, refer to "Judgment for Optical Pick-up Replacement" column.

5. ACTUATOR BLOCK

1) Actuator

The actuator has the strong magnetic field, therefore, the performance is effected by an approach of magnetic substance. Also, keep this protected from a foreign materials, etc., coming from clearance of unit cover.

2) Cleaning the lens

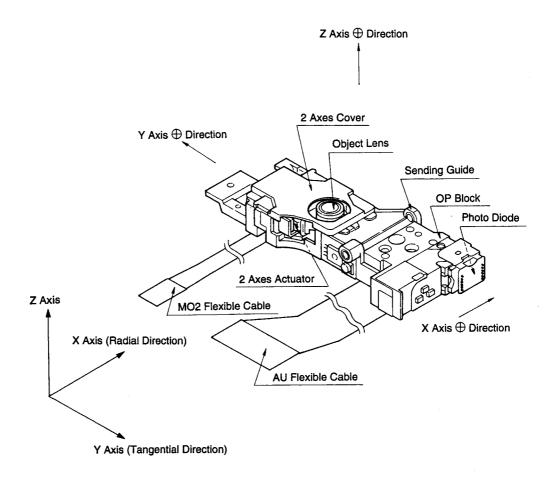
The performance is effected if there is dust or the like on the object lens. When cleaning, soak a lens cleaning paper with a little amount of isopropyl alcohol and gently wipe out the lens without giving excessive force to the lens. (For details, refer to Page 63.)

6. HANDLING

Handle the optical pick-up with holding the slide base (die cast section).

Take care that contacting the body or other objects with the circuit on the board, it may cause a deterioration.

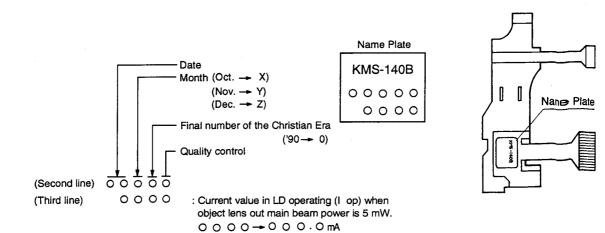
7. DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPONENTS



8. INDICATION

1) Name Plate

2) Indication Position



DISASSEMBLY

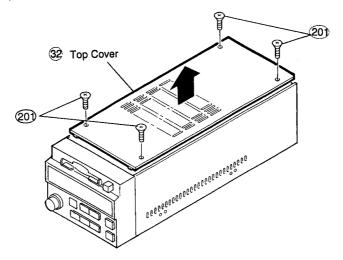
CAUTION:

The Optical Pick-up used for MD recorder/MD player may invite defection by an external noise, such as electrostatic, etc., please pay the following attention.

- 1. Use a conductive mat on a working table to avoid electrostatic change.
- 2. A working personnel should use a wrist strap to ground human body.
- 3. Tools, etc., specially for a soldering iron must use with its tip grounded and without leakage of electricity. Utmost care must be taken to your clothes for electrostatic changing in a low humidity environment.

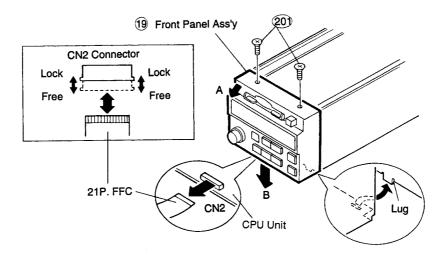
TOP COVER

Remove 4 screws (201) and pull the Top Cover to arrow direction.



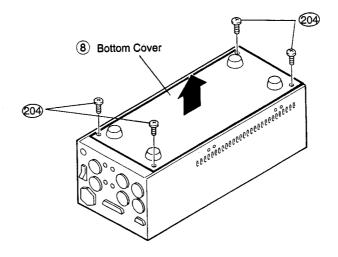
FRONT PANEL

- 1. Remove 2 screws 201) and detach the Front Panel in A, B order, and disconnect the CN2 from the CPU unit.
- 2. When attaching the Front Panel, set the mechanism chassis lug to Front Panel assembly groove as per complementary figure.



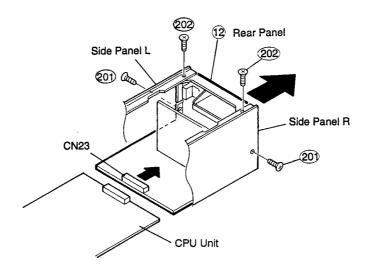
BOTTOM COVER

Remove 4 screws 204 and pull the Bottom Cover to arrow direction.



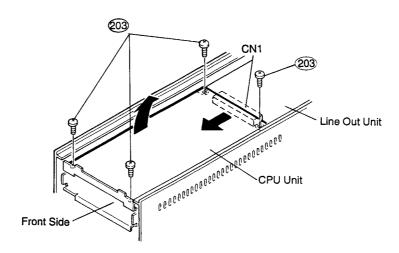
• REAR PANEL

- 1. Remove 2 screws (201) on both sides, 2 screws (202) on the top.
- 2. Detach portion CN23 of the CPU unit and pull it out backwards.
- 3. Disconnect CN12 (lead wire from the power transformer) of the filter unit.
- 4. Disconnect CN18 (lead wire from the DC power unit) of the line out unit.
- 5. Remove screw of GND wire fixed to the chassis.

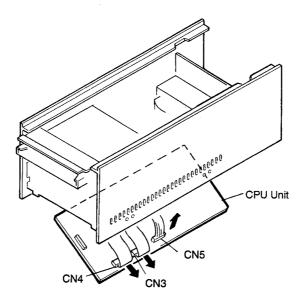


CPU UNIT

1. After removing front panel and bottom cover, remove 4 screws (203) fixing the CPU Unit.



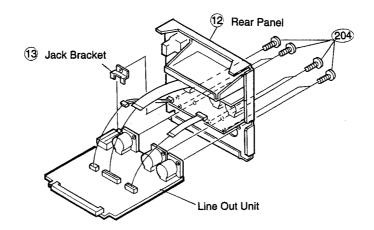
- 2. Pull out connector portion (CN1) connected to Line Out unit forward. Detach the CPU Unit from mechanism chassis.
- 3. After detaching of the CPU Unit, disconnect each connector wire.



AUDIO UNIT

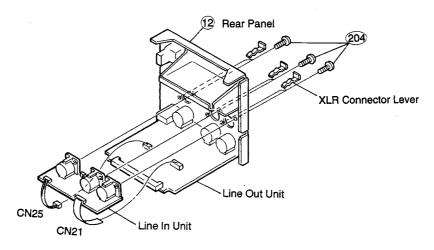
1. Line Out Unit

Remove 7 screws (204) , jack bracket and disconnect each connector wire.



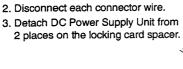
2. Line In Unit

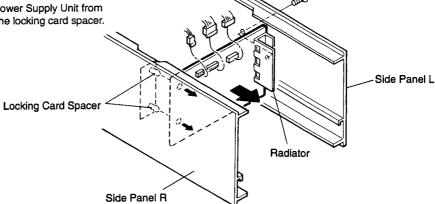
- 1) Remove 3 XLR connector levers. (While lifting the finger pressing portion and pull it toward this side to disengage the lever.)
- 2) Remove 6 screws (204)
- 3) Disconnect CN25 (lead wire from the Input Unit) at the line out unit side.
- 4) Disconnect CN19 (lead wire from the output unit) of the line in Unit.



DC POWER SUPPLY UNIT

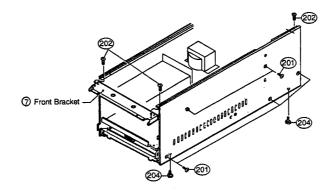
1. Remove one screw 201 on the side panel L.



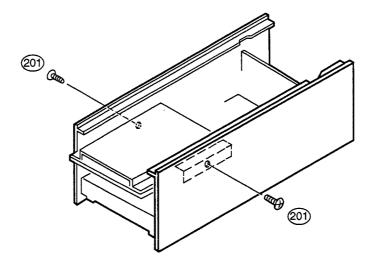


• MECHANISM UNIT

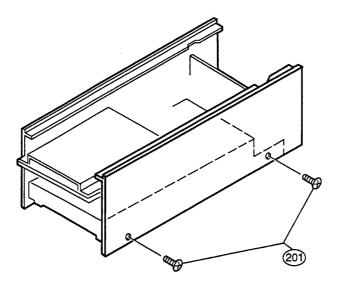
1. Remove 2 screws 202 and detach front bracket.



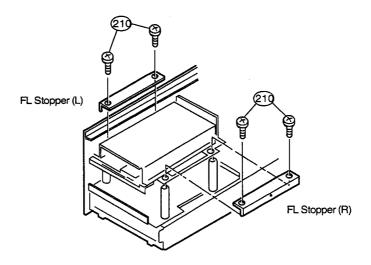
2. Remove 2 screws 201) fixing FL stopper on both sides.



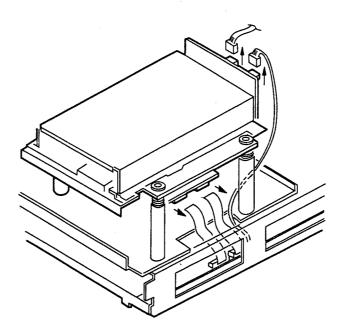
3) Remove 2 screws 201) and detach the side panel R.



4. Remove 4 screws 210 , and detach the FL stopper L and R.

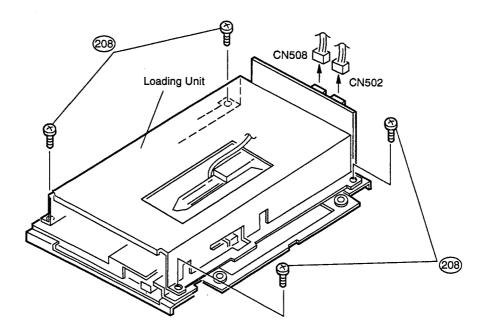


5. Disconnect each connector wire, then detaching of the Mechanism Unit.

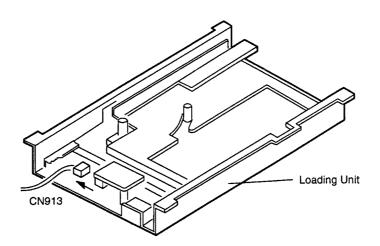


LOADING UNIT

1. Remove 4 screws (208) , disconnect the CN502(Solenoid) and CN508(magnetic head) from the drive unit.

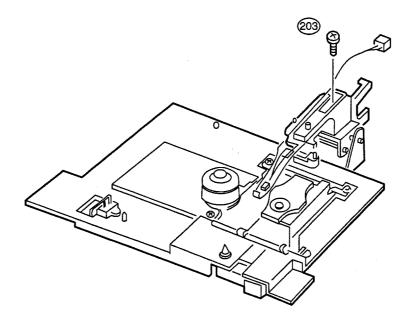


2. Turn over the Loading Unit and disconnect connector wire CN913 of interrupter unit.



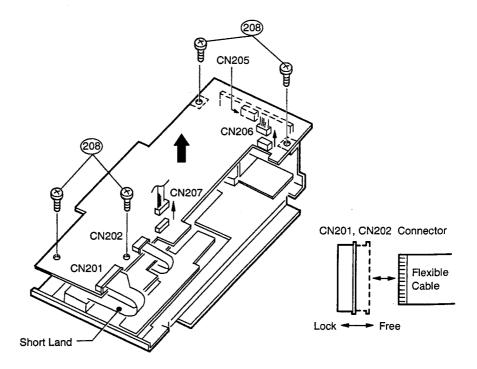
MAGNETIC HEAD

Remove one screw 203 and detach the Magnetic Head Assembly.



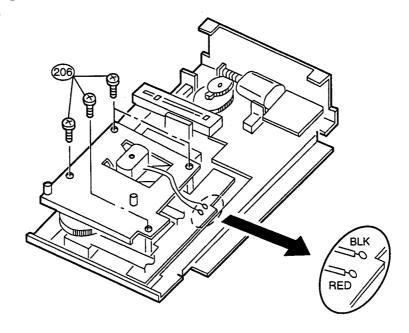
• SERVO PWB UNIT

- 1. Turn over the mechanism unit and short circuit the short land located on the flexible cable of laser pick-up with solder.
- 2. Unplug connector wires of CN206, CN207 connected to Servo Unit.
- 3. Release the lock of connectors CN201, CN202 and pull out the flexible cable.
- 4. Remove 4 screws (208) , lift the Servo Unit and pull out connector CN205 connected to drive unit.



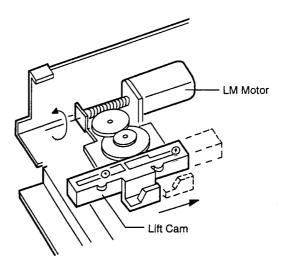
• SLIDE BASE GEN. ASS'Y

- 1. Remove lead wire of slide motor connected with solder to the spindle drive unit.
- 2. Remove 4 screws 206 and detach Slide Base Gen. Ass'y.

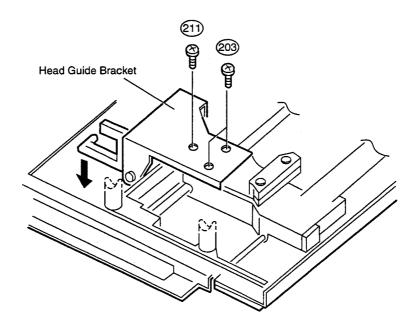


• OPTICAL PICK-UP

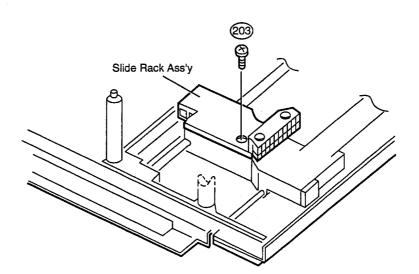
1. Turn the shaft of LM motor to arrow direction and move the lift cam to the right side.



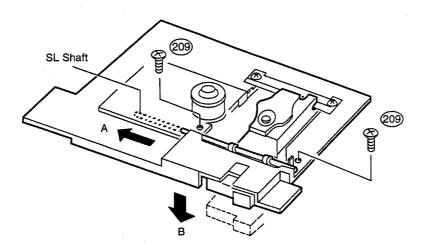
2. Remove 2 screws 203 , one screw 211) and detach head guide bracket downward.



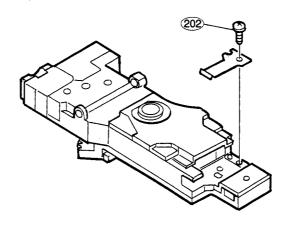
3. Remove one screw 203 and detach the slide rack ass'y.



- 4. Turn over the mechanism unit and place the lens surface of Pick-up upward.
- 5. Remove 2 screws 209 .
- 6. Lift this side of Pick-up from the bottom and pull out the SL shaft (A).
- 7. After pulled out SL shaft, detach the Pick-up downward (B).



8. Remove one screw 202 and take out PU spring plate.

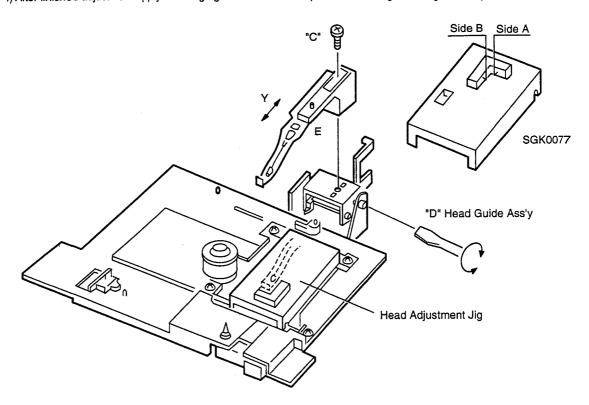


Note: When assembling Pick-up, do reverse manner as to disassembling.

When removing short land of Pick-up, follow the same manner as to laser power adjustment. (Refer to Page 74 "Electrical Adjist ment".)

ASSEMBLING MAGNETIC HEAD

- 1. Use the Head Adjustment Jig for mounting the Magnetic Head to the mechanism unit.
- 2. Assembling Procedure
 - 1) Fit the Head Adjustment Jig(SGK0077) on the pick-up upper side.
 - 2) Move the Magnetic Head Assembly (E) toward arrow direction (Y) and secure with screw (C) at the position the tip portion of head and the A side of Jig touch slightly.
 - 3) Rotate the head guide shaft ass'y (D) and adjust so as the side of Head and B side of Jig slightly touch.
 - 4) After finished adjustment apply a locking agent on the screw to prevent loosening of head guide ass'y.



JUDGEMENT STANDARDS FOR OPTICAL PICK-UP (KMS-140B) REPLACEMENT

1. PICK-UP REPLACEMENT

The pick-up (PU) replacement must be executed upon checking the following 7 items and found the abnormality in the PU. Also, refer to "TEST MODE FUNCTION" on Page 72 and "ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT" on Page 74 for checking the PU.

Note: In case the Optical PU is replaced, your cooperation will be very much appreciated if you would be kind enough to notify us your judgement regarding the cause of detection with the PU to be returned.

1) Judgement by Confirming of Laser Current and Laser Power (lop - Pw)

(Cause of PU abnormality: Unable to obtain specified emission of laser power due to deterioration of PU Laser diode.)

2) Judgement by Confirming of Focus Search

(Cause of PU abnormality: Focus search does not function.)

3) Judgement by checking of Focus Error Signal

(Cause of PU abnormality: No proper emission of focus error signal.)

4) Judgement by Checking of Tracking Error Signal

(Cause of PU abnormality: No proper emission of tracking error signal.)

5) Judgement by Checking of HF Level

(Cause of PU abnormality: No proper emission of HF waveform.)

6) Judgement by Adjusting of Focus Gain

(Cause of PU abnormality: Adjustment of focus gain is out of VR control range.)

7) Judgement by Adjusting of Tracking Gain

(Cause of PU abnormality: Adjustment of tracking gain is out of VR control range.)

2. DISC TO BE USED FOR CONFIRMATION

Servo Adjustment Disc Sony MD AUDIO TEST 2 (TDYS 1)

3. LASER POWER METER

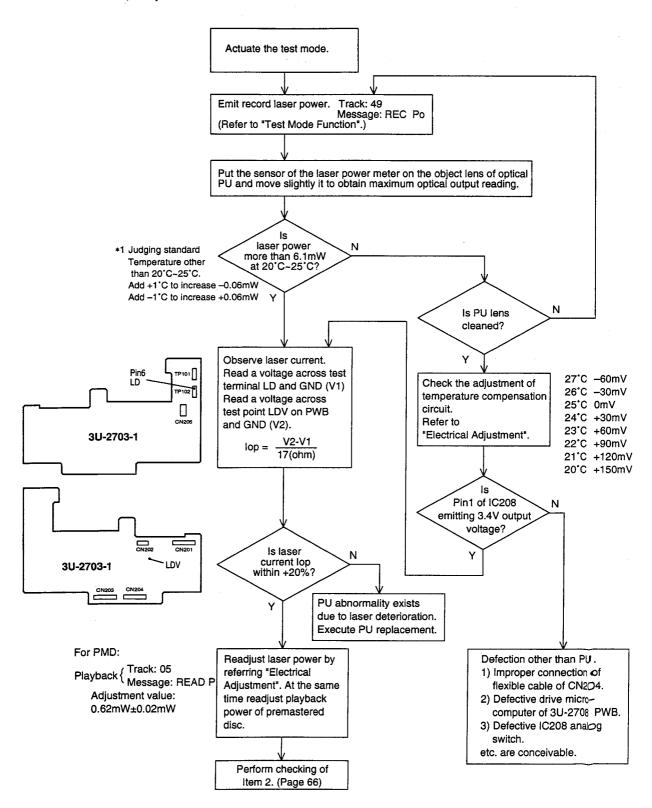
We recommend to use the laser power meter of Anritsu Type ML9002A Main Unit Anritsu Type MA9422A Optical Sensor

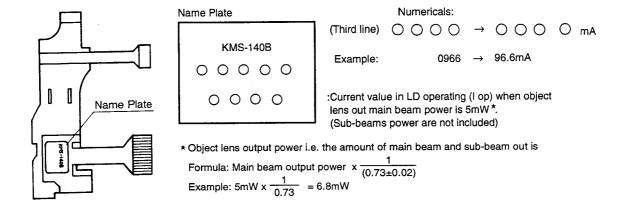
4. PICK-UP LENS CLEANING

Gently wipe out the lens surface with a little amount of isopropyl alcohol soaked lens cleaning paper without apply excessive brc€ to the lens.

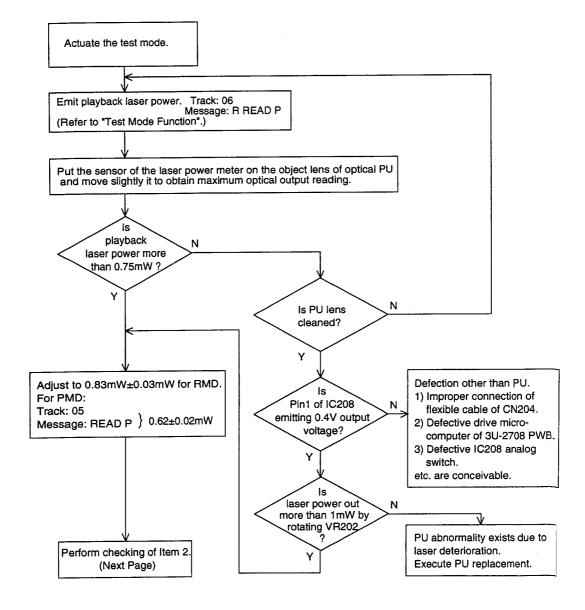
5. JUDGEMENT FOR OPTICAL PICK-UP REPLACEMENT

1-1) Judgement by Confirming of Laser Current and Laser Power (lop - Pw) in Case of DN-990R (Check for laser power emitting specified output to laser current. For in case of unable to recorded, etc.)

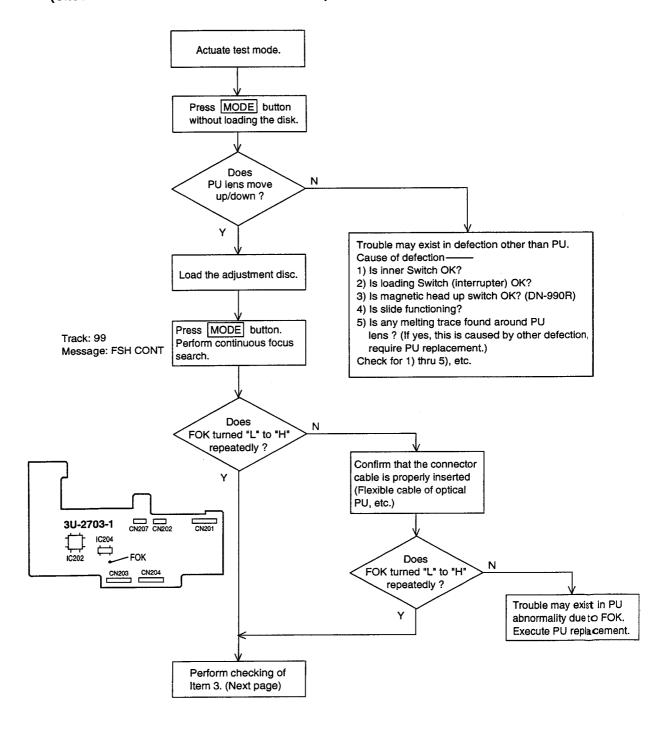




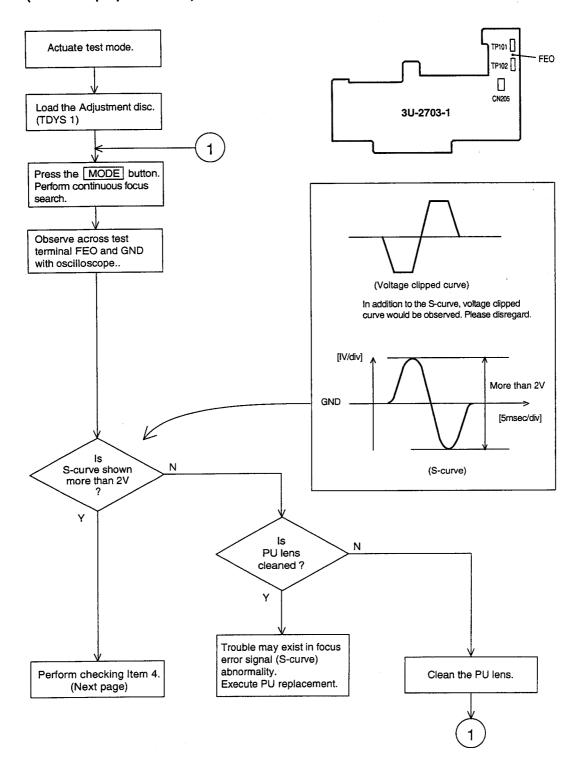
1-2) Judgement by Confirming of Laser Current and Laser Power in case of DN-980F

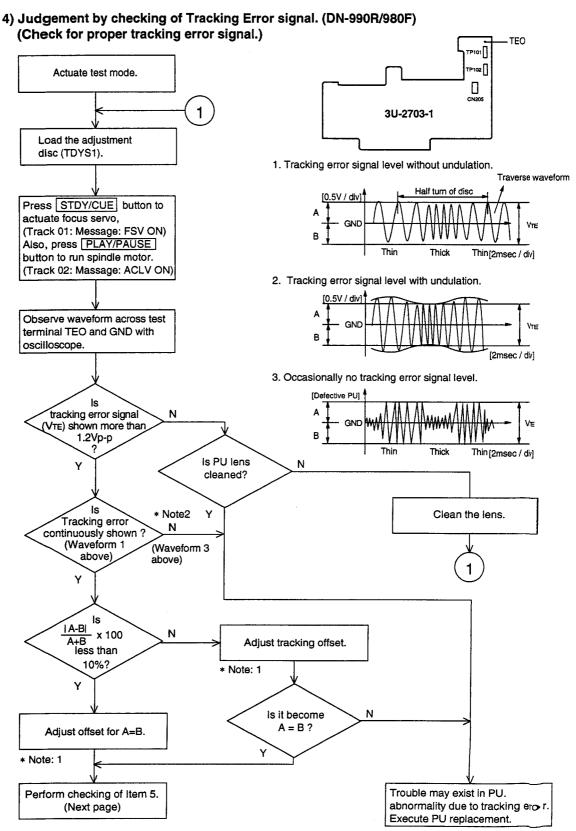


2) Judgement by Confirming of Focus Search (DN-990R,DN-980F) (Check for focus search function of PU lens)



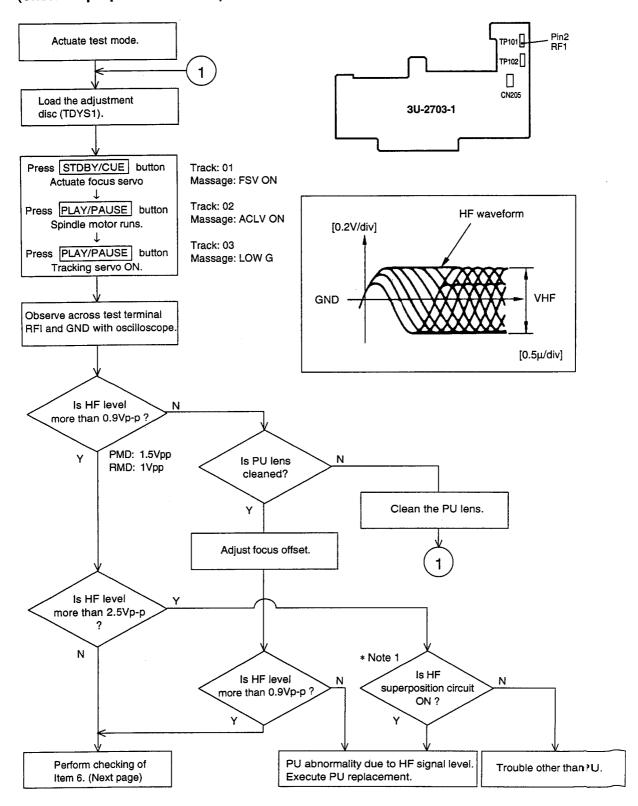
3) Judgement by checking of focus error signal (S-curve) (DN-990R, DN-980F) (Check for proper S-curve.)





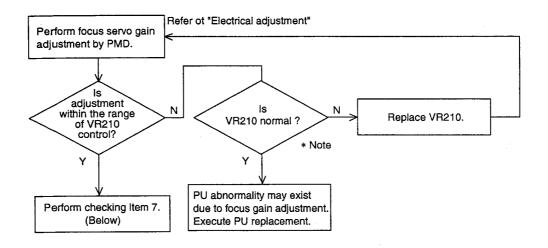
- * Note1: Confirm the adjustment of tracking offset in pit area and groove area for recordable MD (R. MD). For procedure, refer to "Electrical Adjustment."
- * Note2: In case of waveform 2, Improper focus offset adjustment or disc setting are concertable.

5) Judgement by checking of HF level (DN-990R/980F) (Check for proper HF waveform.)

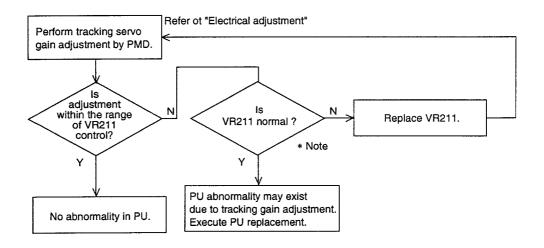


* Note 1: Pin1 of PU flexible cable connector CN201 is applied approx. 5' (ON), during Playback (0V (OFF) during Recording).

6) Judgement by adjusting of Focus Gain (Check for enabling focus servo gain adjustment.



7) Judgement by Adjustment of Tracking Gain (Check for enabling tracking servo gain adjustment.)



* Note: Because of chip VR, no turning stopper is provided. If VR is turned too far, linear variation of resistance value against VR rotation is unable to obtain, be sure to rotate the VR within the range the resistance value is linear for adjustment.

ERROR CODE LIST

When message display indicate "ERROR", Set the PLAY MODE Switch to "SINGLE" and press MODE button and then press both END MON and PLAY/PAUSE buttons simultaneously while pressing MODE button, that the ERROR CODE will be displayed.

| ERROR CODE | MODE | CONTENTS | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | | Time-over error of the magnetic head descending motion. | | | | | |
| 04 | | Synch. error of spindle motor revolution with address header write (Revolution is too fast or de-tracking happened). | | | | | |
| 05 | | Synch. error of spindle motor revolution with address header write (Revolution is too slow or de-tracking happened). | | | | | |
| 07 | REC | DRAM Over-flow error in writing data. | | | | | |
| 09 | | UTOC table is full, Editing or recording is not possible. | | | | | |
| 0B | | Tried to record to the pre-mastered disc. | | | | | |
| 0C | | Tried to record to the Blank area smaller than the minimum size. | | | | | |
| 0D | | Tried to record over maximum track number (255). | | | | | |
| 0E | | Tried to record when there is no recordable area left. | | | | | |
| 0F | | Recordable area's address is not normal. | | | | | |
| 11 | | Time-over error of the magnetic head descending motion. | | | | | |
| 12 | | ADIP read motion time-over error. | | | | | |
| 13 | UTOC-WRITE | Retry error of search motion (5 times). | | | | | |
| 14 | | Synch. error of spindle motor revolution with address header write (Revolution is too fast, or de-tracking happened). | | | | | |
| 15 | | Synch. error of spindle motor revolution with address header write (Revolution is too slow, or de-tracking happened). | | | | | |
| 16 | | ADIP is not contiguous (Jump). | | | | | |
| 17 | | UTOC write operation's retry error (10 times). | | | | | |
| 30 | | Focus servo activation error (10 times). | | | | | |
| 37 | REC PLAY | Focus servo retry error (10 times). | | | | | |
| 40 | INITIAL | Spindle servo activation error (10 times). | | | | | |
| 47 | | Spindle servo retry error (10 times). | | | | | |
| 50 | INITIAL | Time-over error (5 sec) of Internal Switch-ON. | | | | | |
| 51 | STOP | Time-over error (5 sec) of Internal Switch-OFF. | | | | | |
| 60 | | Search motion's error. | | | | | |
| 61 | TOC/UTOC READ | Format error (Disc type or recording power is not normal). | | | | | |
| 62 | 100/010011210 | DRAM access error (Communication error between MD and LSI, or error in LSI). | | | | | |
| 63 | | Address non-contiguous error. | | | | | |
| 70 | REC, PLAY, SEARCH | Retry error of search motion. | | | | | |

TEST MODE FUNCTION

The recorder/player must be in the test mode when adjusting its servo system. During the test mode, each button on the front panel is allocated with the special function.

1. SETTING OF THE TEST MODE

1. Test Mode ON.

While pressing PLAY/PAUSE button and STDBY/CUE button turn the power switch ON.

Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

2. Release of Test Mode

Turn the power switch OFF or simultaneously press SELECT knob and STDBY/CUE button.

2. FUNCTION

1. Function From Stop Mode (Track Indication "00")

| Operation | Inc | dication | Function |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| Press PLAY/PAUSE button | Track Message | 00 → 00 INIT | Initialize test mode. Automatically set to the loaded disc (R.MD or P.MD). |
| Press REC button | Track Message | 00 → 25 REC P | Emits recording laser power. (Recordable MD) |
| Press DISP button | Track Message | 00 → 06 R READ P | Emits playback laser power. (Recordable MD) |
| Press END MON button | Track Message | 00 → 05 READ Po | Emits playback laser power. (Premastered MD) |
| Press SEARCH Dutton | Track Message | 00 → 08 F SLIDE | Moves the slide outer side while pressing the button. |
| Press SEARCH ◀◀ button | Track Message | 00 → 07 R SLIDE | Moves the slide inner side while pressing the button. |
| Press MODE button | Track Message | 00 → 99 FSH CONT | Continuously functions focus search. |
| Press STDBY/CUE button | Track Message | 00 → 01 FSV ON | Actuates focus servo when the disc is loaded. * Refer to "Electrical Adjustment" column. |

2. Function From Focus Servo Actuating Mode (Track Indication "01")

| Operation | Inc | dication | Function | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Press PLAY/PAUSE button | Track Message | 01 → 02 ACLV ON | Runs the spindle motor. (CLV: AUTO mode) | | | | |

3. Function From Spindle Motor Running Mode (Track Indication "02")

| Operation | Indication | | Function | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Press PLAY/PAUSE button | Track Message | 02 → 03 LOW G | Actuates tracking servo. (Low gain) | | | |
| Press STDBY/CUE button | CUE button Track 02 → 04 Message HIGH G | | Actuate tracking servo. (High gain) | | | |
| Press REC button Track 02 → 23 Message REC Po | | | Emits record laser power. (* Only for DN-990R) | | | |

4. Function From Tracking Servo Actuating Mode (Track Indication "03" or "04")

| Operation Indication | | Function |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Press MODE button | Track ** → 04 Message HIGH 0 | |
| Press END MON button | Track ** → 03 Message LOW G | Shifts tracking servo to Low gain. |

5. Function From Record Laser Power Emitting Mode (Track Indication "23" or "25")

| Operation | Indication Track ** → 25 ~ 49 | | Function |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Press MODE button | Track Message | ** → 25 ~ 49 REC Po | Sets the quantity of recording laser power emission. |

* Each pressing of MODE button varies laser power as per below table.

| Mode | Initiation | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Track No. | 25 * | 28 | 31 | 34 | 37 | 40 | 43 | 46 | 49 |
| Pw (mW) "A" | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.9 |
| Pw (mW) "B" | 3.42 | 3.84 | 4.25 | 4.66 | 5.07 | 5.48 | 5.89 | 6.30 | 6.71 |

Note: Pressing SELECT knob stops all functions and reverts to initial state.

* Initial indication "23" shows only when pressing REC button from "02".

Pw "A" values indicated above are only main beam power of the laser diode (Can not be measured by the Laser Power Meter)

Pw "B" values indicated above were calculated figure of the object lens output power for reference, that is amount of Main beam and Sub beams out of the laser diode (Can be measured by the Laser Power Meter).

Formula: $B = A \times \frac{1}{0.73}$

ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

CAUTION:

The Optical Pick-up used for MD recorder/MD player may invite defection by an external noise, such as electrostatic, etc., please pay the following attention.

- 1. Use a conductive mat on a working table to avoid electrostatic charge.
- 2. A working personnel should use a wrist strap to ground human body.
- 3. Tools, etc., specially for a soldering iron must use with its tip grounded and without leakage of electricity. Utmost care must be taken to your clothes for electrostatic charging in a low humidity environment.

SERVO SECTION

1. Necessary Equipments for Adjustment

Dual-trace Oscilloscope

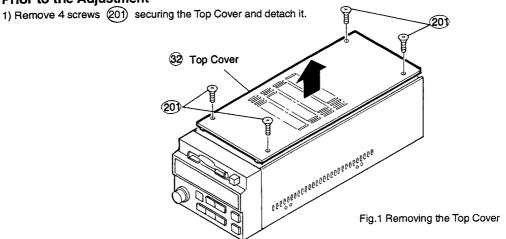
Frequency Counter

AF Oscillator (10Hz ~ 10kHz, 0 ~ 3Vp-p)

Laser Power Meter

Reference Disc: Sony TDYS-1 [PMD]
Recordable Mini Disc (Non recorded) [RMD]
Recordable Mini Disc (Recorded) [RMD]
Servo Adjustment Jig: SGK0076

2. Prior to the Adjustment



2) Connect Servo Adjustment Jig.

- Disconnect CN509 of Servo Unit and CN16 of DC Power Supply Unit.
- Connect TP101, TP102 of Servo Unit to TP101, TP102 of Adjustment Jig.
- Connect CN509 of Servo Unit to CN509 of Adjustment Jig and CN16 of DC Power Supply Unit to CN16 of Adjustment Jig.

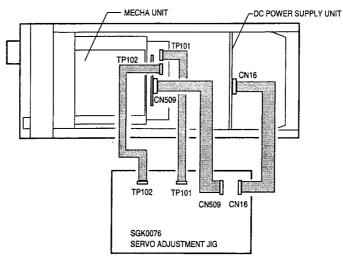


Fig.2 Connection of Servo Adjustment Jig

3. Pre-adjustment of offset

- 1) Turn the power switch ON.
- 2) Connect probe cold side (GND) of oscilloscope to Adjustment Jig (GND) and hot side to the Jig (T01). Use a probe 10:1.

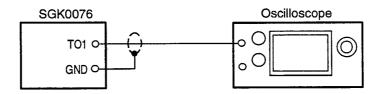


Fig.3 Pre-adjustment of Offset

- 3) Set oscilloscope input to CH-1.
- 4) Set oscilloscope input to GND and 0V line to match center scale.
- 5) Set oscilloscope input to DC.
- 6) Adjust the voltage to 0V ±20mV with VR204 (MO.G).

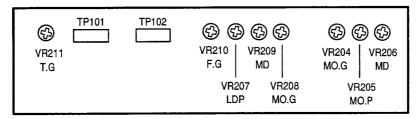


Fig.4 Location of Servo Unit VR

- 7) Connect hot side of probe to Pin11 (T02) of Jig.
- 8) Adjust the voltage to 0V \pm 20mV with VR205 (MO.P).
- 9) Connect hot side of probe to Pin 12 (TO3) of Jig.
- 10) Adjust the voltage to 0V ±20mV with VR206 (MD).
- 11) Connect hot side of probe to Pin9 (FB2) of Jig.
- 12) Adjust the voltage to 0V \pm 20mV with VR208 (MO.G).
- 13) Connect hot side of probe to Pin8 (FB1) of Jig.
- 14) Adjust the voltage to 0V ±20mV with VR209 (MD).
- 15) Turn the power switch OFF and disconnect Servo Adjustment Jig.

4. Bias Adjustment for Temperature Compensation Circuit of Laser Power

Note: This adjustment is aiming to compensate against the variation of ambient temperature in record mode of laser power. This adjustment is only required when replaced IC201 (CXA1381Q) or TR204.

- This adjustment is not essential when replacing only laser pick-up.
- 1) Remove 2 screws 201) fixing the Front Panel and detach it.

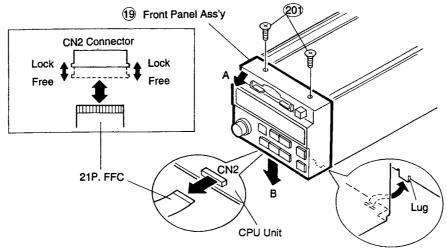


Fig5. Removing the Front Panel

2) Remove 2 screws (202) holding the Front Bracket and detach it.

Remove 5 screws (201) , 1 screw (202) , 2 screws (204) securing the Side Panel (R) and detach it.

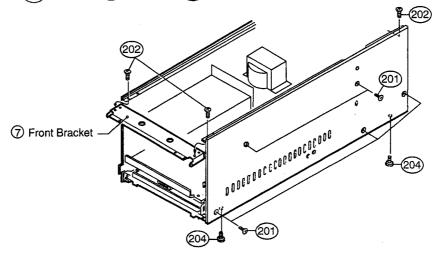
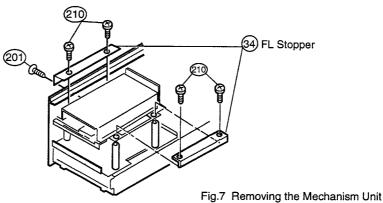


Fig. 6 Removing the Front Bracket and Side Panel (R)

3) Remove 1 screw (201) on the Side Panel (L), 4 screws (210) tightening the FG Mechanism Unit, detach 2 FL stoppers and turn over the unit.



- 4) Turn the power switch ON.
- 5) Connect cold side (GND) of probe to the chassis and hot side to test point (TEMP).

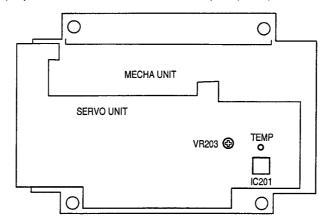


Fig.8 Bias Adjustment for Temperature Compensation Circuit

6) Adjust the value to the below table corresponding to ambient temperature with VR203 (TEMP).

| Ambient Temperature | 23°C | 24°C | 25°C | 26°C | 27°C | 28°C |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| Adjustment Value (mV) | +60 ±20 | +30 ±20 | 0 ±20 | -30 ±20 | -60 ±20 | -90 ±20 |

Add +1°C to increase -30mV Add -1°C to increase +30mV

7) Turn the power switch OFF.

5. Adjustment of AGC Offset

1) When replace the laser pick-up, connect flexible cable to the unit then unsolder 3-place of short land located on the flexible cable of laser pick-up.

Note: Do not disconnect flexible cable from connector. after unsolder the short lands.

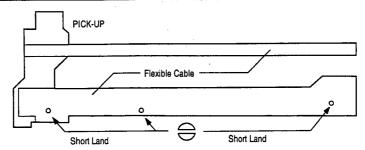


Fig.9 Location of Short Land

- 3) Mount the FG Mechanism Unit in proper location.
- 4) Connect Servo Adjustment Jig.
- 5) Turn the power switch ON.
- 6) Connect cold side (GND) of probe to Jig (GND) and hot side to Jig (ABCD).
- 7) Adjust the voltage to 0V \pm 20mV with VR212 (FOKO).

6. Offset Adjustment of Focus Error Amp

- 1) Connect hot side of probe to Jig (F.OFFSET). Set S1 of Jig to FOCUS side.
- 2) Adjust the voltage to 0V ±20mV with VR213 (FO).
- 3) Turn the power switch OFF.

7. Adjustment of Laser Power

Note: Adjustment procedures of laser power differ for recorder (DN-990R) and for player (DN-980F). Follow the procedures below and make adjustment.

DN-990R

- 1. Adjustment of RMD (Recordable MD) Record Laser Power
 - 1) Connect 21P FFC cable of front panel to connector CN2 of CPU Unit.
 - 2) Make test mode setting. Track indication: 00/Massage: INIT
 - 3) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. Track indication: 00/Massage: INIT
 - 4) Press REC button.

Track indication: 25 / Message indication: REC P

5) Put the sensor of Laser Power Meter on the object lens of pick-up and place it to maximum sensitivity.

Note: Be sure that the sensor of Laser Power Meter must not be touched to the magnetic head.

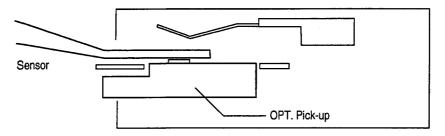


Fig.10 Adjustment of Laser Power

6) Adjust the value to the below table corresponding to ambient temperature with VR202 (APC.DET).

| Ambient Temperature | 23°C | 24°C | 25°C | 26°C | 27°C | 28°C |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Adjustment Value (mW) | 3.54 ±0.03 | 3.48 ±0.03 | 3.42 ±0.03 | 3.36 ±0.03 | 3.30 ±0.03 | 3.24 ±0.03 |

Add +1°C to increase -0.06mW Add -1°C to increase +0.06mW

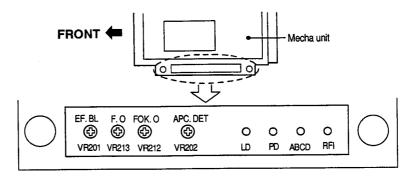


Fig.11 Location of VR

- Press SELECT knob. (Laser stops emitting light.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT.
- 2. Confirmation of RMD Playback Laser Power
 - 1) Press DISP button.

Track indication: 06 / Message indication: R READ Po

- 2) Put the sensor of Laser Power Meter on the object lens of pick-up and confirm that the laser is emitting light. (Approx. 0.83mW at ambient temperature 25°C.)
- Press SELECT knob. (Laser stops emitting light.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

DN-980F

- 1. Adjustment of RMD Playback Laser Power
 - 1) Press DISP button.

Track indication: 06 / Message indication: R READ P

- 2) Put the sensor of Laser Power Meter on the object lens of pick-up and place it for maximum sensitivity.
- 3) Adjust the value to the 0.83mW±0.03mW with VR202(APS.DET).
- Press SELECT knob. (Laser stops emitting light.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

DN-990R, DN-980F

- 1. Adjustment of PMD(Premastered MD) Playback Laser Power
 - 1) Press END.MON button.

Track indication: 05 / Message indication: READ Po

- 2) Put the sensor of Laser Power Meter on the object lens of pick-up and place it for maximum sensitivity.
- 3) Adjust the value to 0.62mW±0.02mW with VR207(LDP).
- Press SELECT knob. (Laser stops emitting light.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

8. Adjustment of Gain Balance by RMD Groove Area

- 1) Connect cold side(GND) of probe of oscilloscope to the Jig (GND) and hot side to Jig (T.OFFSET).
- 2) Load RMD (Non recorded).
- 3) Press PLAY/PAUSE button.

Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

Press SEARCH(►►) button. (Pick-up moves to group area.)

Track indication: 08 / Message indication: F SLIDE

5) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)

Track indication: 01 / Message indication: FSV ON

6) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.)

Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON

7) Press REC button. (Record laser power emits light.)

Track indication: 23 / Message indication: REC Po

8) Adjust VR201(EF. BL) so as to become A=B.

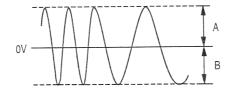


Fig.12 Balancing of Waveform

- 9) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
- 10) Eject the disc(cartridge).

9. Adjustment of Tracking Offset by PMD(Premastered MD)

- 1) Load the PMD.
- 2) Press PLAY/PAUSE button.

Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

- 3) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 0I / Message indication: FSV ON
- 4) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.) Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON
- 5) Adjust VR206(MD) so as to become A=B. (Refer to Fig. 12.)

10. Adjustment of Focus Servo Gain by PMD

- 1) Set the output of oscillator to 1.4kHz, 2Vp-p and connect to OSC terminal of Jig.
- 2) Connect cold side (GND) of oscilloscope probe CH-1 to Jig (GND) and hot side to Jig (FEO).
- 3) Connect cold side (GND) of oscilloscope probe CH-2 to Jig (GND) and hot side to Jig (FEI).
- 4) Shift the switches S1, S2 to FOCUS side.

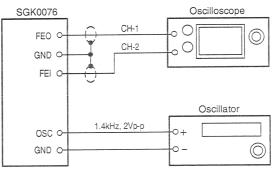
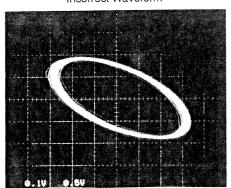


Fig.13 Focus Gain Adjustment

- 5) Set the oscilloscope to X-Y mode.
- 6) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Tracking servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 04 / Message indication: HIGH G
- 7) Adjust VR210(F.G) so that X axis and Y axis of Lissajous waveform become even.

Incorrect Waveform



Correct Waveform

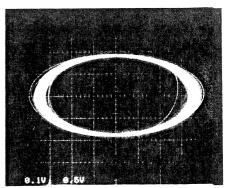


Fig.14 Adjustment of Wavefrom

- 8) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)

 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
- 9) Disconnect probe of CH-2 from the Jig.
- 10) Put the switches S1, S2 of Jig back to center position.

11. Adjustment of Focus Offset by PMD

- 1) Release X-Y mode and Set the oscilloscope to CH-1 mode.
- 2) Connect hot side of CH-1 probe to Jig (RFI).
- Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 01 / Message indication: FSV ON
- Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.)
 Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON
- 5) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Tracking servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 04 / Message indication: HIGH G
- 6) Shift the switch S1 of Jig to FOCUS side.

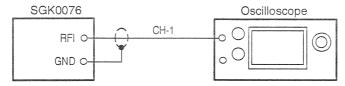
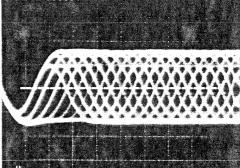


Fig.15 Focus Offset Adjustment

7) Adjust VR209(MD) and obtain maximum amplitude of signal.

Incorrect Waveform





Correct Waveform

Fig.16 Adjustment Wavefrom

- 8) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
- 9) Put the switch S1 of Jig back to center position.

12. Adjustment of Tracking Servo Gain by PMD

- 1) Set the oscillator output to 1.6kHz, 2Vp-p.
- 2) Connect cold side (GND) of oscilloscope probe CH-1 to Jig (GND) and hot side to Jig (TEO).
- 3) Connect cold side (GND) of oscilloscope probe CH-2 to Jig (GND) and hot side to Jig (TEI).

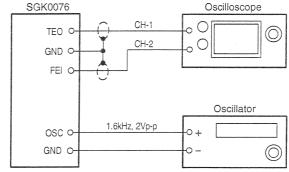


Fig.17 Tracking Gain Adjustment

- 4) Set the oscilloscope to X-Y mode.
- 5) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)

Track indication 01 / Message indication: FSV ON

6) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.)

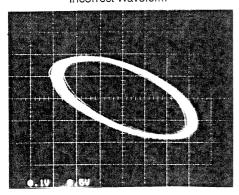
Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON

7) Press PLAY/PAUSE button.

Track indication: 03 / Message indication: LOW G

- 8) Shift the switches S1, S2 of Jig to TRACK side.
- 9) Adjust VR211(T.G) and obtain X axis and Y axis of Lissajous waveform become even.

Incorrect Waveform



Correct Waveform

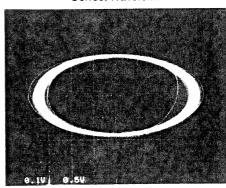


Fig.18 Adjustment Waveform

- 1 0) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)
 - Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
- 11) Disconnect the output of oscillator and probe of CH-2 from the Jig.
- 12) Put the switch S1, S2 of Jig back to center position.

13. Confirmation of Tracking Offset by PMD

1) Set the oscilloscope to CH-1 mode. Connect hot side of probe CH-1 to Jig (T.OFFSET). Set the switch S1, S2 of Jig to center position.

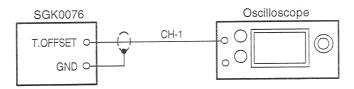


Fig.19 Tracking Offset Confirmation and Adjustment

- 2) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)
 - Track indication: 01 / Message indication: FSV ON
- 3) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.)

Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON

- 4) Observe tracking error signal and adjust VR206(MD) so as to obtain A=B at a time out of offset.(Refer to Page 79 "9. Adjustment of Tracking Offset by PMD".)
- 5) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
- 6) Eject the disc(cartridge).

14. Adjustment of Tracking Offset by RMD pit Area

- 1) Set the oscilloscope to CH-1 mode. Connect hot side of probe CH-1 to Jig (T.OFFSET). Set the switch S1, S2 of Jig to center polition.
- 2) Load the RMD. (Recorded)
- 3) Press PLAY/PAUSE button.

Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

4) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)

Track indication: 01 / Message indication: FSV ON

- 5) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.)
 Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON
- 6) Adjust VR205 (MO.P) so as to obtain A=B.

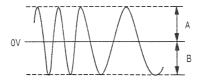


Fig.20 Balancing Waveform

7) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)

Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT

15. Adjustment of Tracking Offset by RMD Groove Area

- 1) Press SEARCH(>>>) button. (Pick-up moves to group area.)

 Track indication:08 / Message indication F SLIDE
- 2) Press STBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 01 / Message indication: FSV ON
- 3) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.)
 Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON
- 4) Adjust VR204(MO.G) so as to obtain A=B.

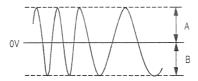


Fig.21 Balancing Wavefrom

16. Adjustment of Focus Offset by RMD Groove Area

- 1) Set the oscillator output to 1.6kHz, 2Vp-p and connect to OSC terminal of Jig.
- 2) Connect hot side of probe CH-1 to Jig(RFI).

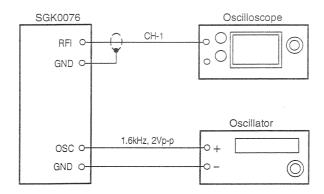
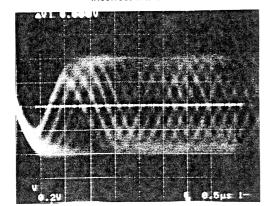


Fig.22 Focus Offset Adjustment

- 3) Shift the switch S1 of Jig to FOCUS side. (Set S2 to center position)
- 4) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Tracking servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 04 / Message indication: HIGH G
- 5) Adjust VR208 (MO.G) so that the amplitude of signal becomes maximum.

Incorrect Wavefrom



Correct Waveform

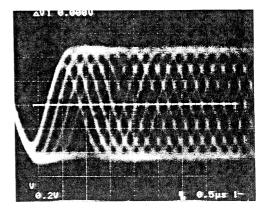


Fig.23 Adjustment Waveform

- 6) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)
 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
 7) Put the switch S1 of Jig back to center position.
- 17. Confirmation of Tracking Offset by RMD Groove Area

1) Connect hot side of probe CH-1 to Jig (T.OFFSET). Set the switch S1, S2 of Jig to center position.

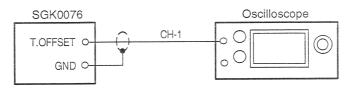


Fig.24 Tracking Offset Confirmation

- Press SEARCH(►►) button. (Pick-up moves to groove area.)
 Track indication: 08 / Message indication: F SLIDE
- 3) Press STDBY/CUE button. (Focus servo actuates.)
 Track indication: 01 / Message indication: FSV ON
- 4) Press PLAY/PAUSE button. (Spindle runs and becomes CLV AUTO mode.) Track indication: 02 / Message indication: ACLV ON
- 5) Observe tracking error signal and adjust VR204(MO.G) for A=B in case out of offset. (Refer to Page 82 "15. Adjustment of Tracking Offset by RMD Groove Area".)
- 6) Press SELECT knob. (Test mode stops.)

 Track indication: 00 / Message indication: INIT
- 7) Eject the disc(cartridge).
- 8) Upon completion of all adjustments, turn the power switch OFF and disconnect connections between main body and the Jig.

AUDIO SECTION

1. Necessary Equipment for Adjustment

Distortion--Factor Meter VTVM

Low-Pass Filter(20kHz)

AF Oscillator(20Hz~20kHz, +18dBm)

Reference Disc; Sony TDYS-1

Recordable Mini Disc

2. Prior to Starting the Adjustment

1) Audio circuit shall be adjusted after adjustment of servo circuit.

3. Adjustment of Super Linear Converter

Adjustment of Super Linear Converter is only performed at a time the IC30, 31 (PCM61P) DA converter is replaced.

1) Connect the LINE OUT to the distortion-factor meter through the low-pass filter.

Note: If your distortion-factor meter has unbalanced input terminals, 1:1 ratio audio transformer is required between the unit and the measuring instrument in order to float the active balanced outputs from the ground.

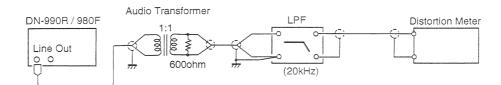


Fig.24 Super Linear Converter Adjustment

- 2) Turn the power switch ON.
- 3) Load the reference disc(Sony TDYS-1) to the Recorder(Player).
- 4) Set track number "2" with SELECT knob and press PLAY/PAUSE button.
- 5) Turn VR1(L-ch) or VR2(R-ch) on the CPU unit so that distortion-factor meter shows minimum distortion figures. (Distortion figures standard is less than 0.008%.)

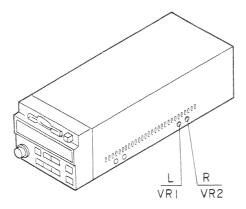


Fig.25 Location of Distortion-Factor Adjustment VRs

4. Output Level Adjustment

1) Connect VTVM to the output connector of DN-990R(DN-980F).

Use 1:1 600 ohm Audio Transformer between the unit and VTVMs in order for matching the unbalanced input of VTVM and the active balanced output of DN-990R(DN-980F) as shown in Fig. 26.

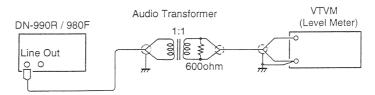
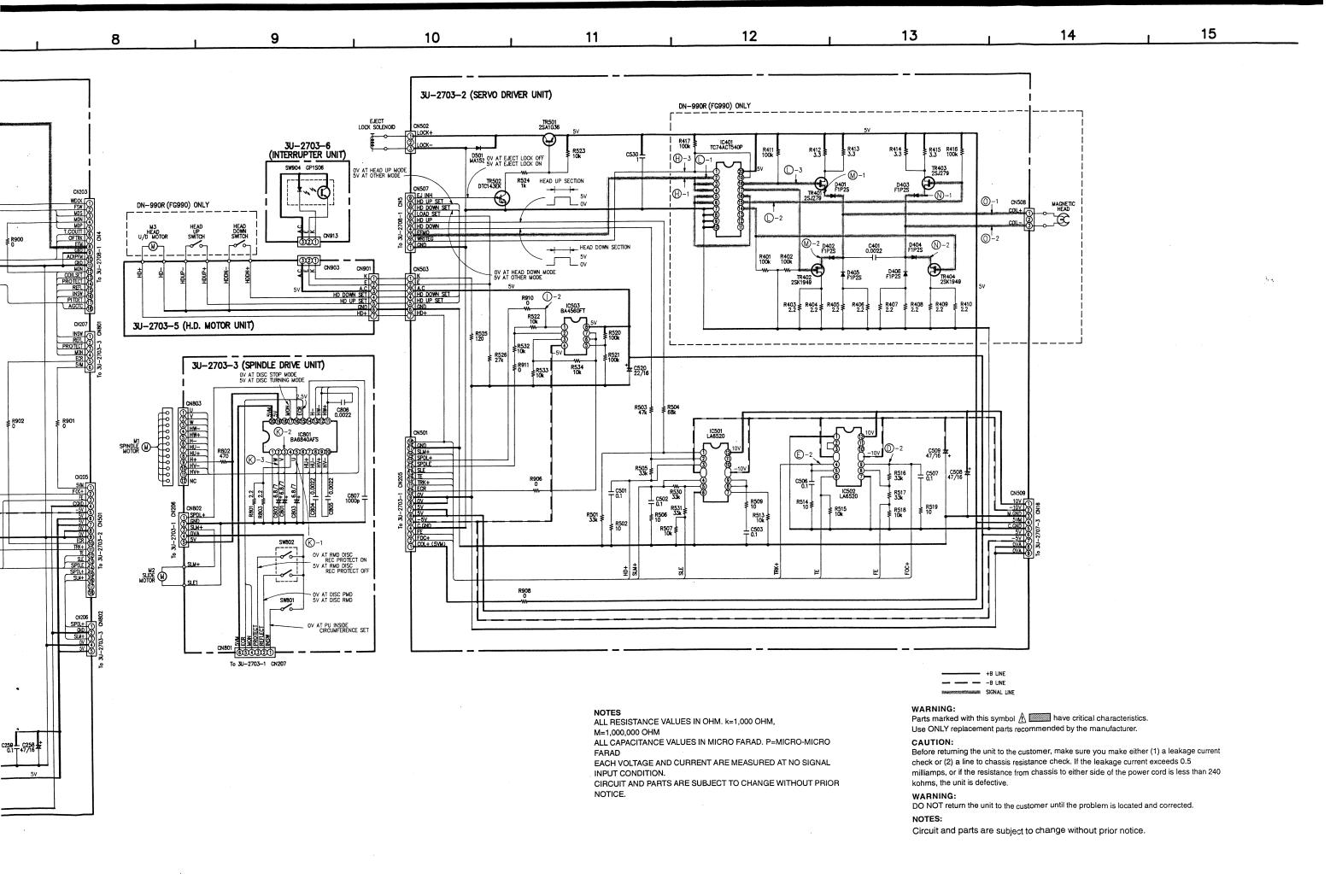


Fig.26 Connection for Output Level Adjustment

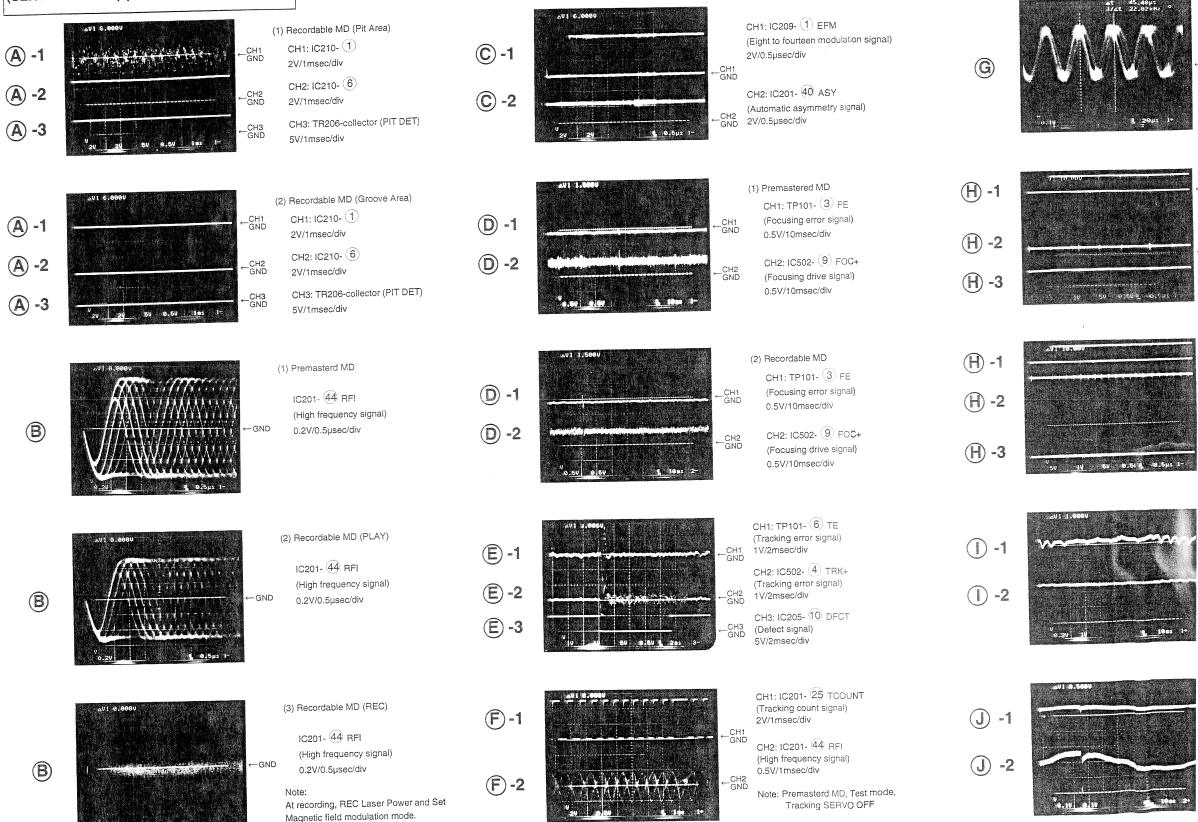
stead of oscillator. sted.

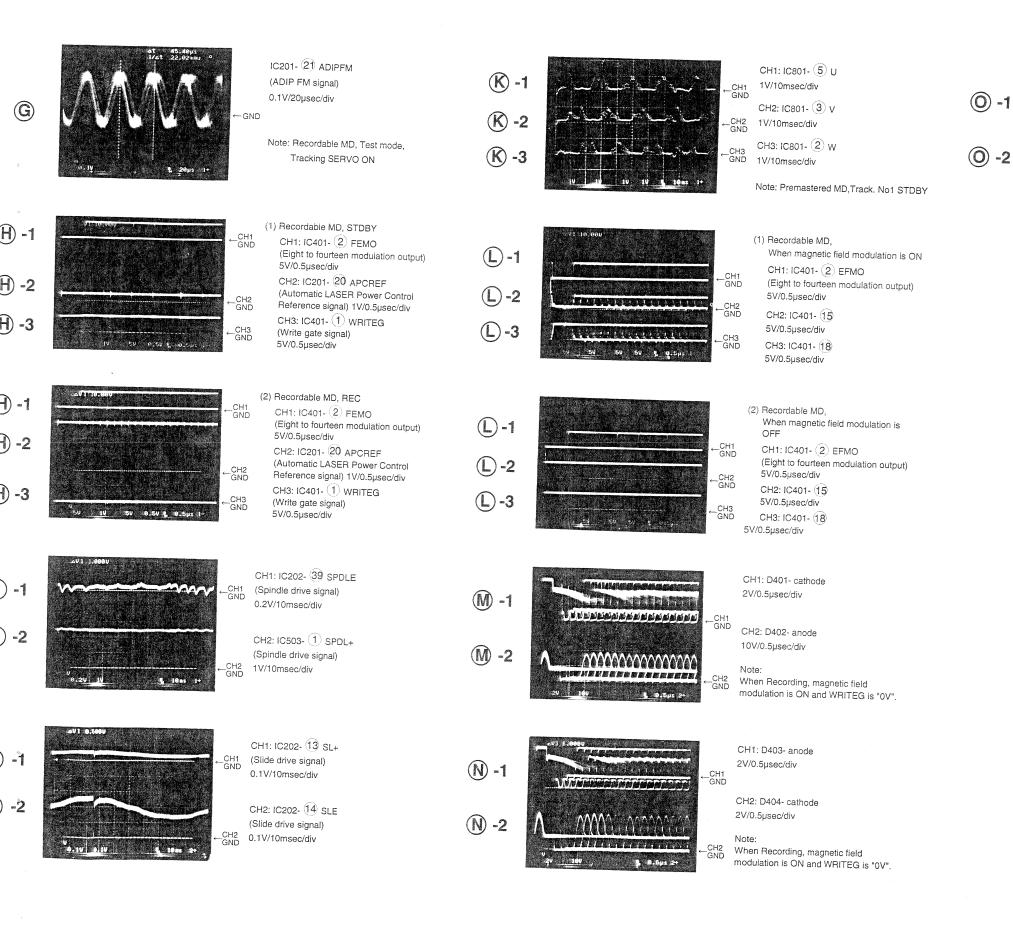
0dB indication of level meter

t impedance can be changed



WAVEFORMS ON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SERVO SECTION)/(SERVO DRIVER SECTION)





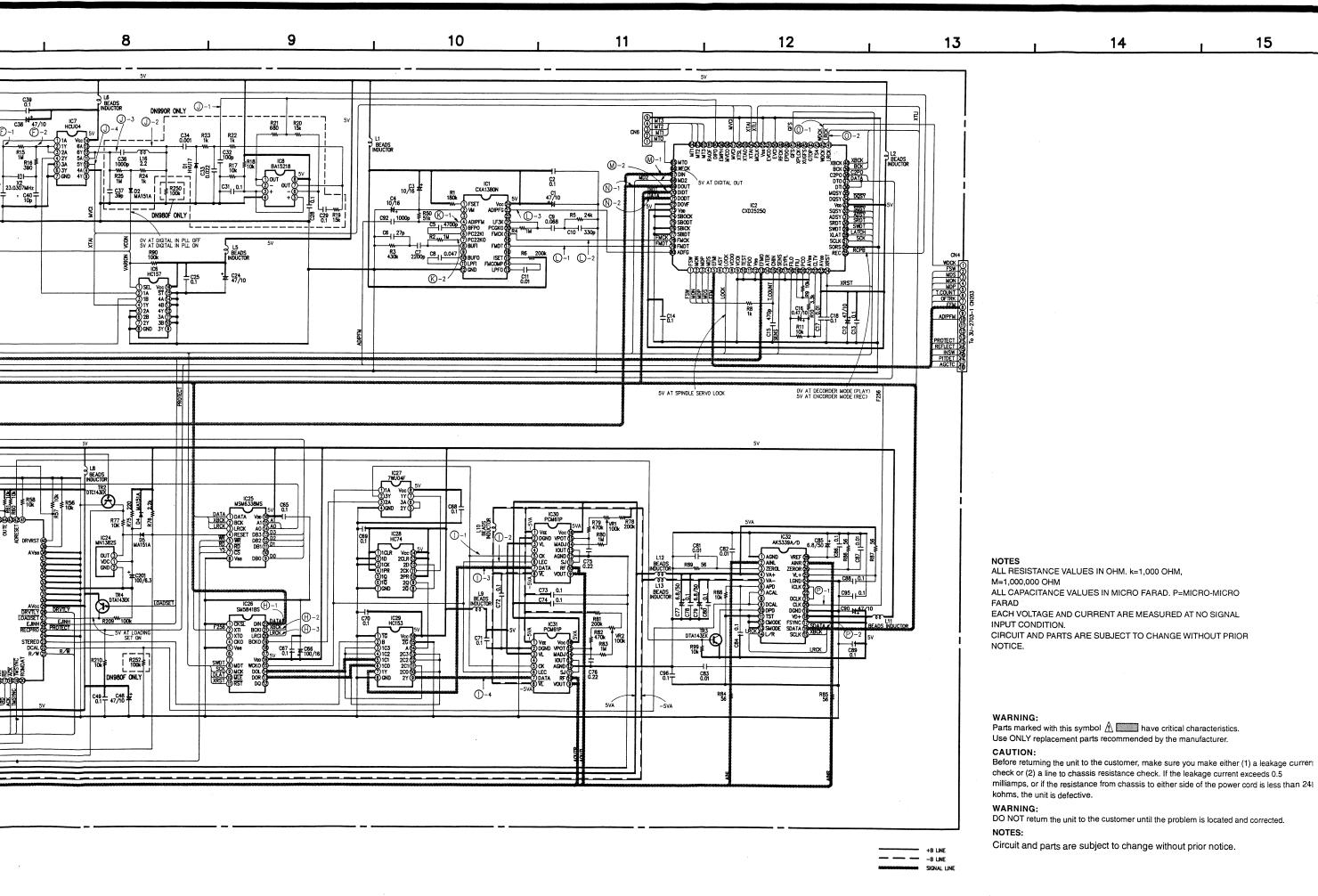
CH1: D401- cathode
(Magnetic Head, Coil+)
10V/1µsec/div

CH2: D403- cathode
(Magnetic Head, Coil-)
10V/1µsec/div

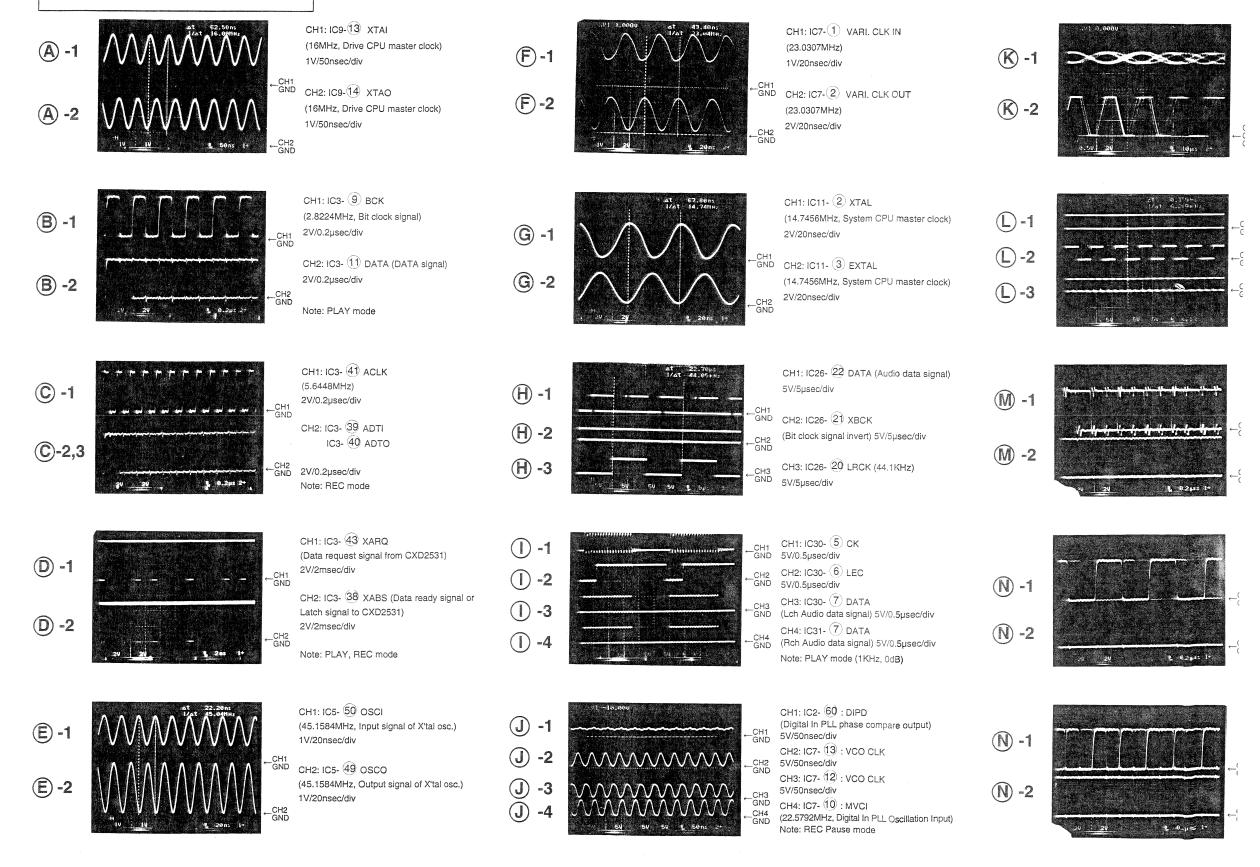
CH2: D403- cathode
(Magnetic Head, Coil-)
10V/1µsec/div

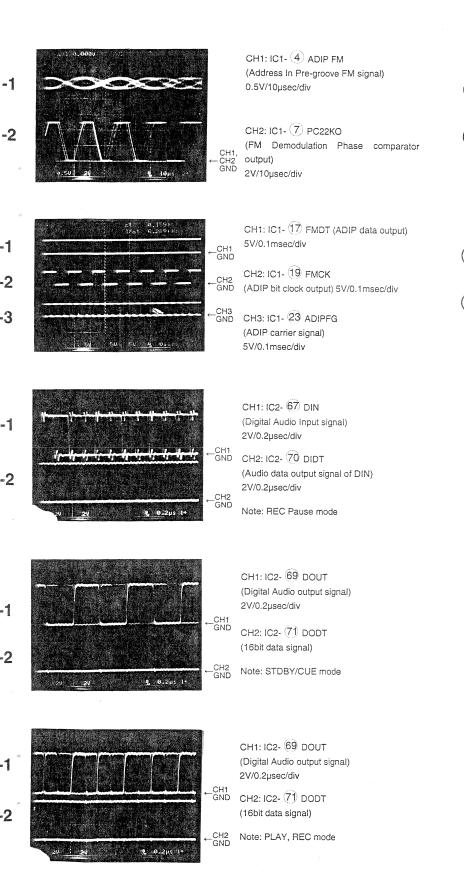
CH2: D403- cathode
(Magnetic Head, Coil-)
10V/1µsec/div

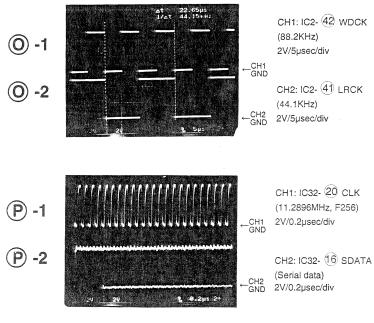
When Recording, magnetic field modulation is ON and WRITEG is "0V".



WAVEFORMS ON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (CPU SECTION)

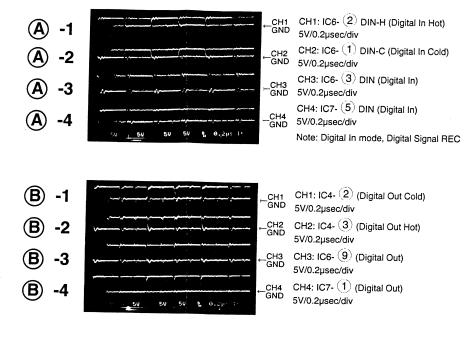






8 9 10 11 ®_,−2 R74 100k IC6 M5M34050 EEEEESSES 1230363676-D12 MA151WA **∆**_-3 IC2 (1/2) NE5532 $\bigcirc 1$ \triangle -1 C8 22p 11 R10 27k R12 ≱ C14 ⊥ 10k ₹ 0.1 ⊤ IC1 (1/2) BA15218F IC1 (2/2) BA15218F R16 ≱ 1.2k ≯ R17 ≱ 1.2k ≱ 12V IC2 (2/2) NE5532 C3 100/16 (BP) C4 47p VR1 LEVEL-L R4 ≱ 6.8k ₹ C18 + RL1 R22 BA15218F IC3 (2/2) BA15218F C30 R34 220/16 22 (BP) R32 € C34 — 10k 0.1 C24 47p R25 5.6k C25 22p R24 ≱ C26 1 6.8k ₹ 0.1 T C27 1 R37 1.2k 12V IC4 (2/2) NE5532 R61 C37 L R39 L 47p T 330p T 100k ≸ C31 220/16(BP) R29 ≱ C32 22k ≯ 0.1 R33 ≸ 2SA1036K R58 R62 ≸ RL2 D1 MA151A C65 1 0.1 T TR1 DTC143EK C47 1000p T R72 ... 0 C44 100/16(BP) 1 C63 100/16 R50 ≸ R46 39k C62 7 + 064 + 0.1 +B LINE

WAVEFORMS ON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (AUDIO SECTION)



12

ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHM. k=1,000 OHM,

M=1,000,000 OHM

ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICRO FARAD. P=MICRO-MICRO

EACH VOLTAGE AND CURRENT ARE MEASURED AT NO SIGNAL INPUT CONDITION.

CIRCUIT AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

Parts marked with this symbol 🛕 wave critical characteristics. Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

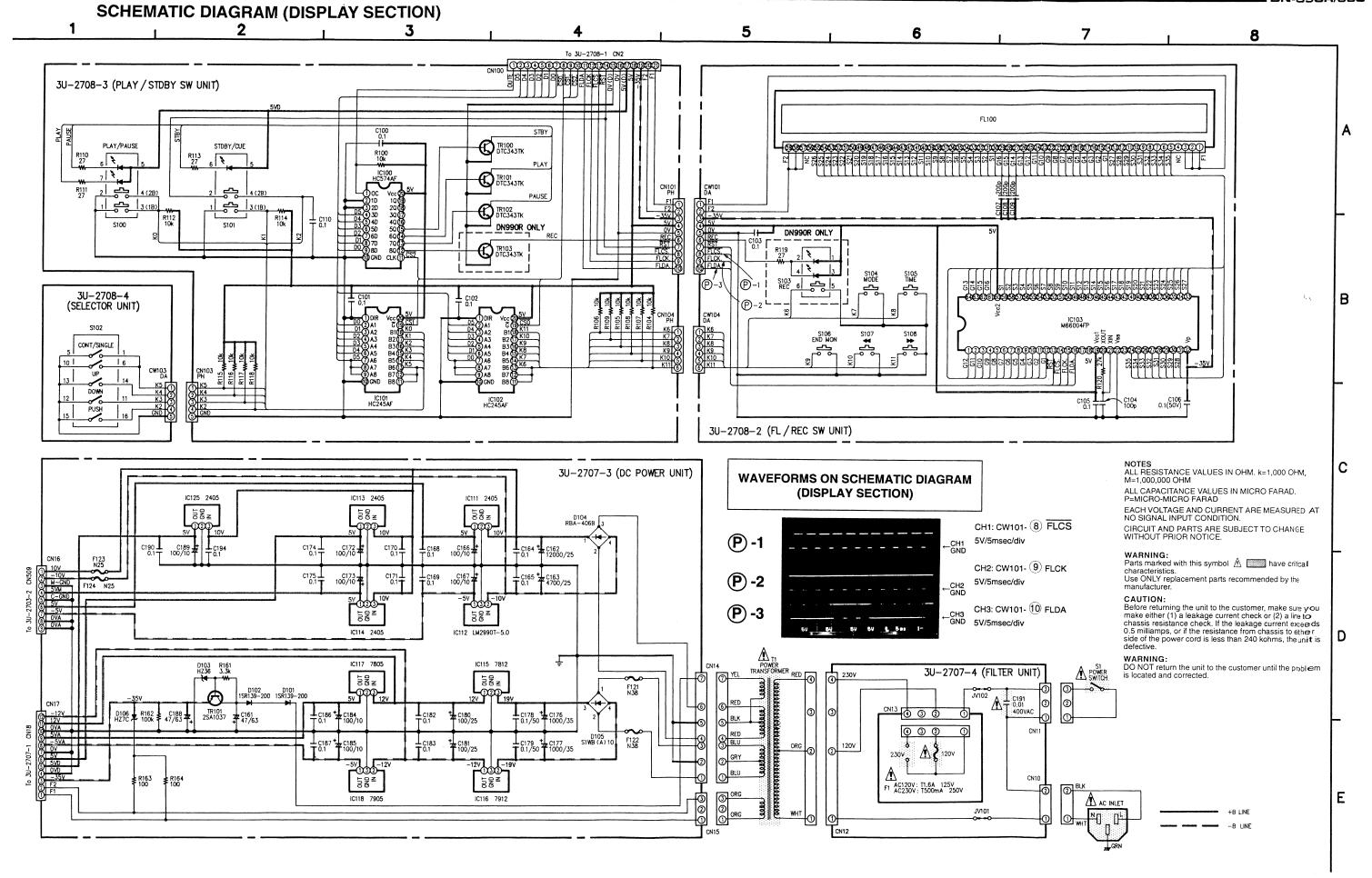
CAUTION:

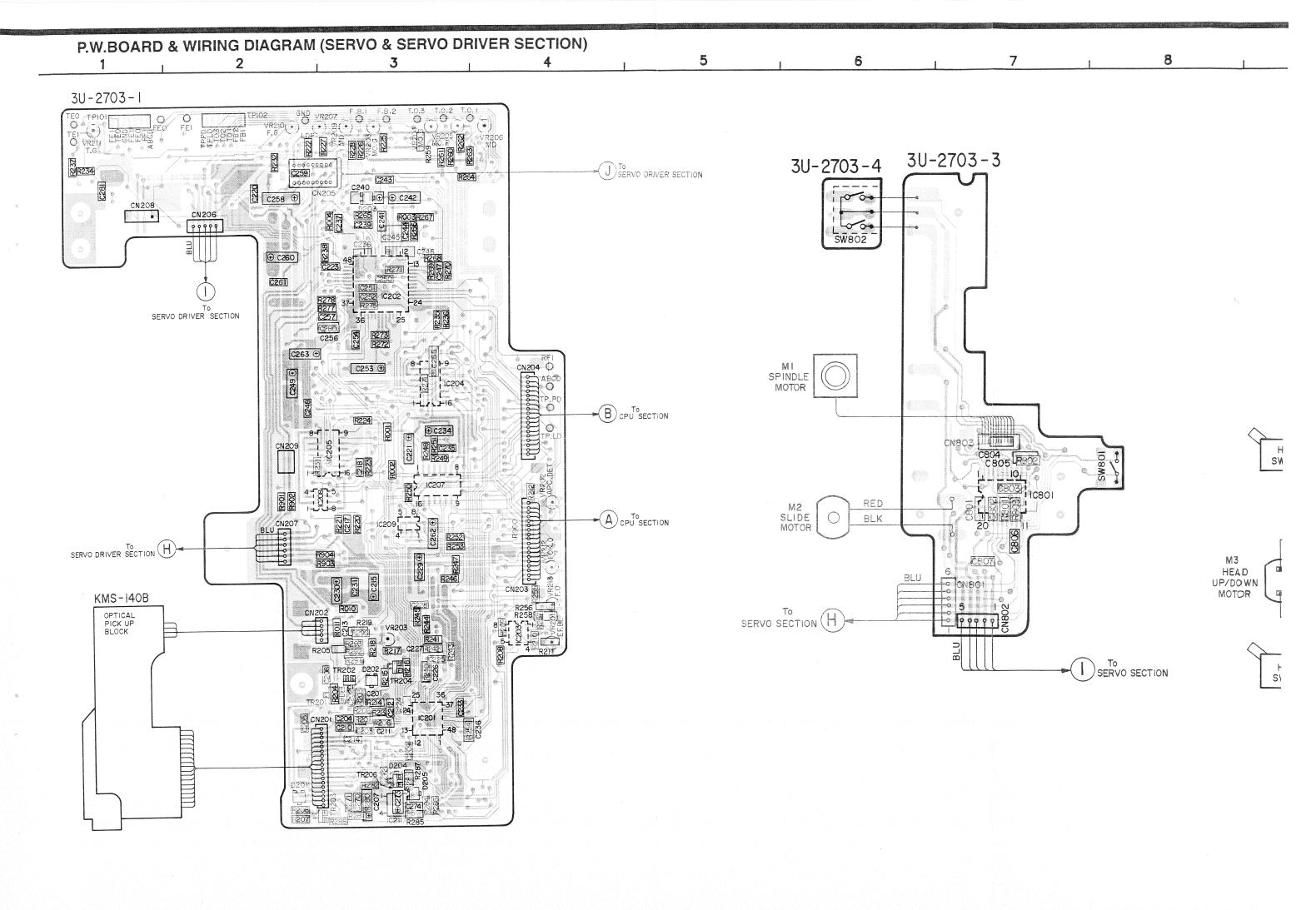
Before returning the unit to the customer, make sure you make either (1) a leakage current check or (2) a line to chassis resistance check. If the leakage current exceeds 0.5 milliamps, or if the resistance from chassis to either side of the power cord is less than 240 kohms, the unit is defective.

WARNING:

DO NOT return the unit to the customer until the problem is located and corrected.

Circuit and parts are subject to change without prior notice.





15

3U-2703-6 3U-2703-2 | TR404 TR403 | TR404 TR403 | TR404 | TR403 | TR404 | TR403 | TR404 | TR405 | CPU SECTION C В BLU BLU MAGNETIC HEAD RED o CN508 RED EJECT LOCK SOLENOID To SERVO SECTION RED HEAD SWITCH POWER SECTION D BLU BLK 3U-2703-5 CN9C3 CN901 M3 HEAD UP/DOWN MOTOR BLK To SERVO SECTION HEAD SWITCH BLU

12

13

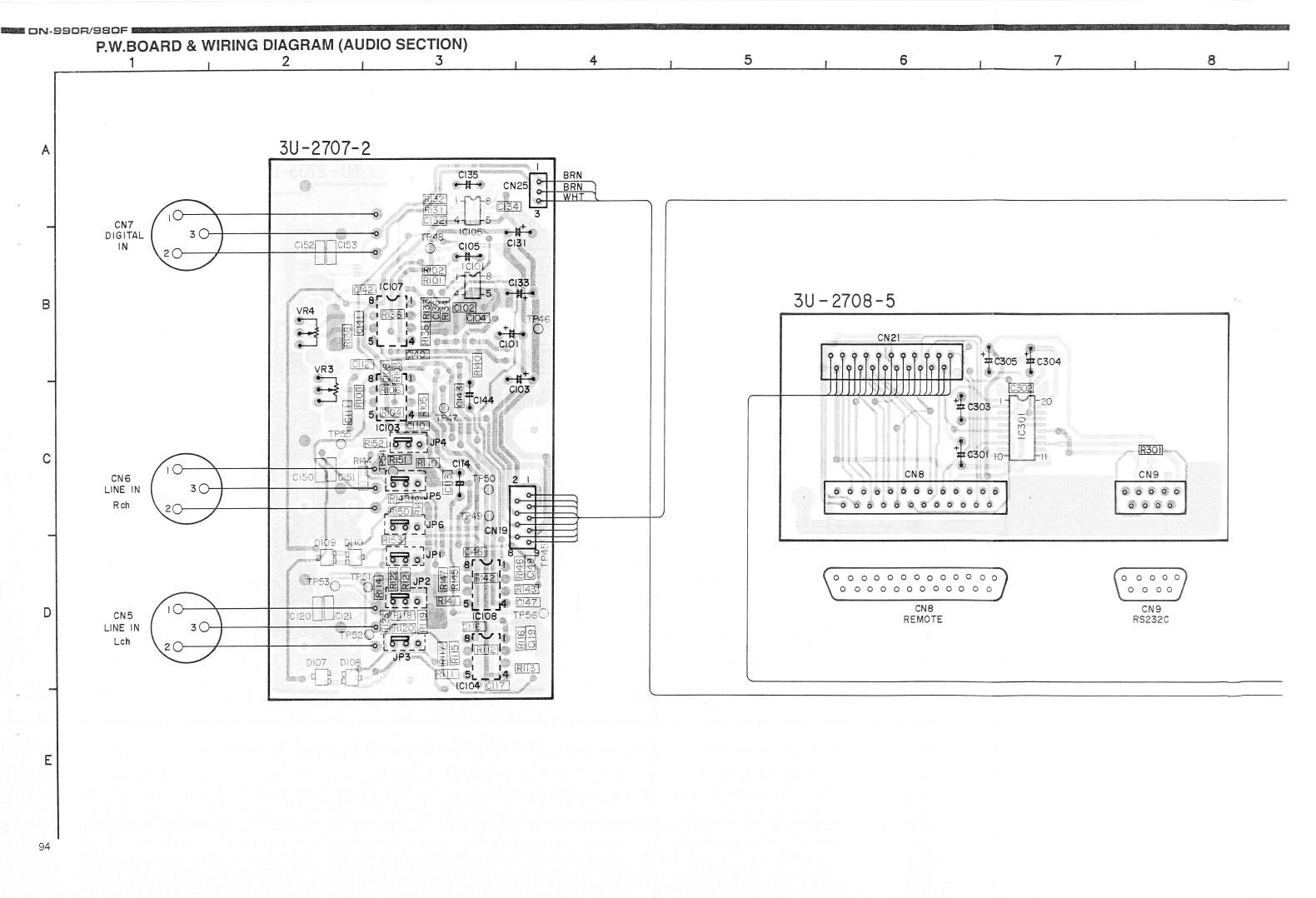
14

10

11

8

9



13 15 3U-2707-1 CN2 LINE OUT RIS RIE RIE RIE RIE RIE C64 77 C64 77 Lch R9 8 RIS POWER SECTION G 0 0 R62 C30 00 CN3 0 0 LINE OUT 0 0 R21 | R23 | C27 Rch 0 0 21 20 R301 VRI 00 C23 CPU SECTION (E) CN9 00 C31 0 0 0 0 0 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 CN23 00 00 0 0 6 0 0 0 R74 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 BRN 6 R68 WHT R69 R68 R65 R55 0 0 0 0 CN9 RS232C CN4 DIGITAL R72 R73 R71 F OUT JKI PHONES C49

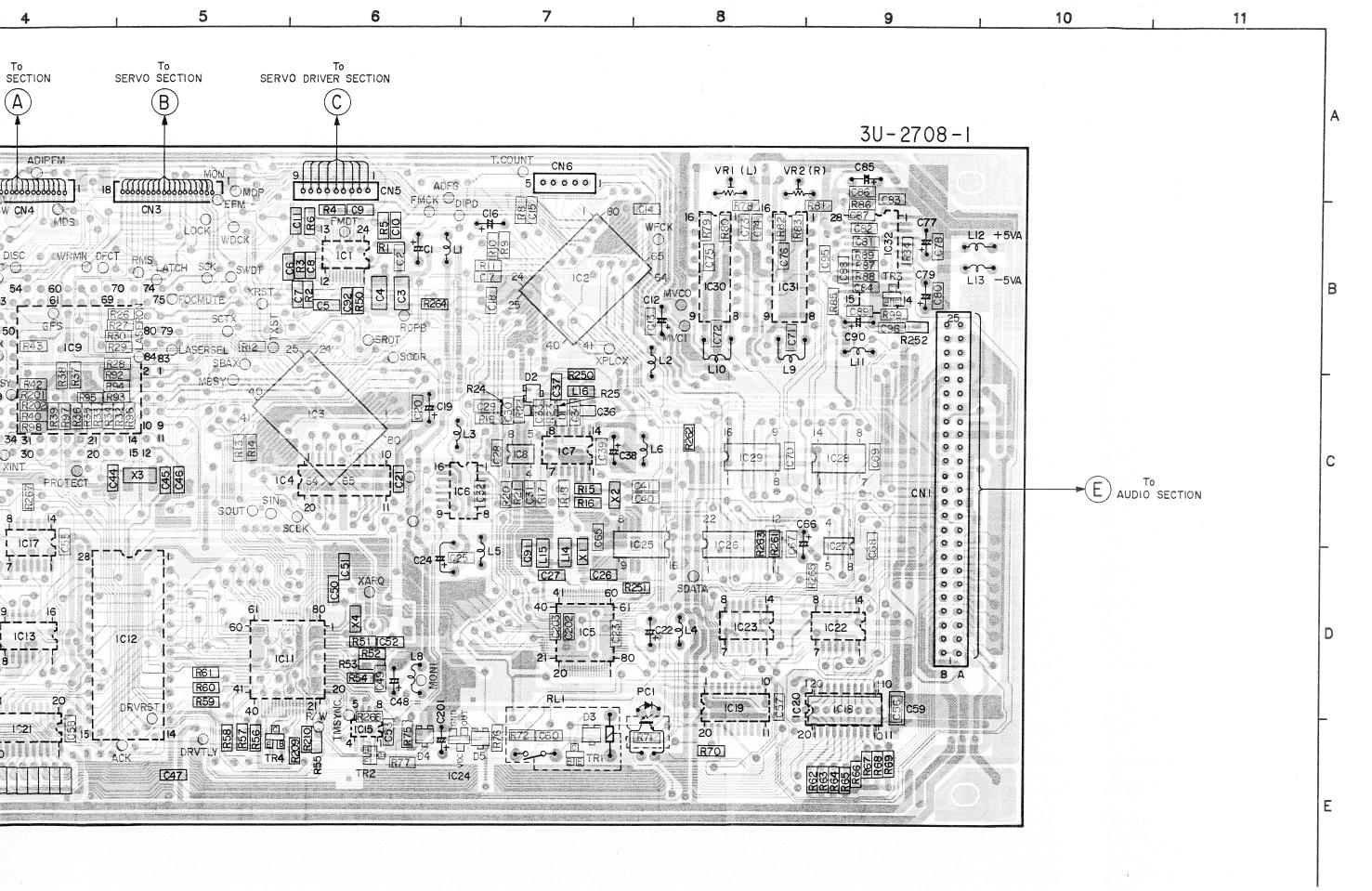
11

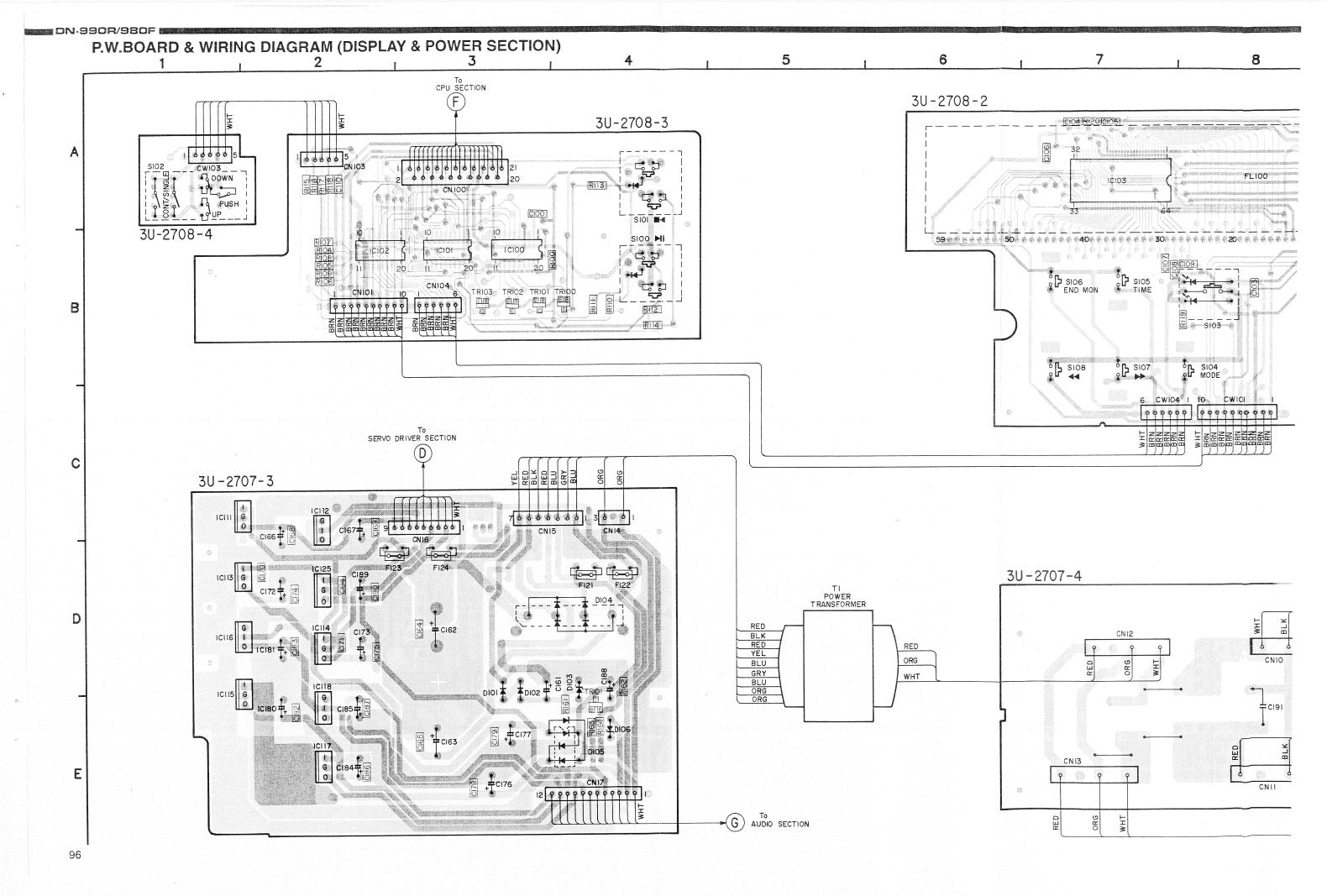
12

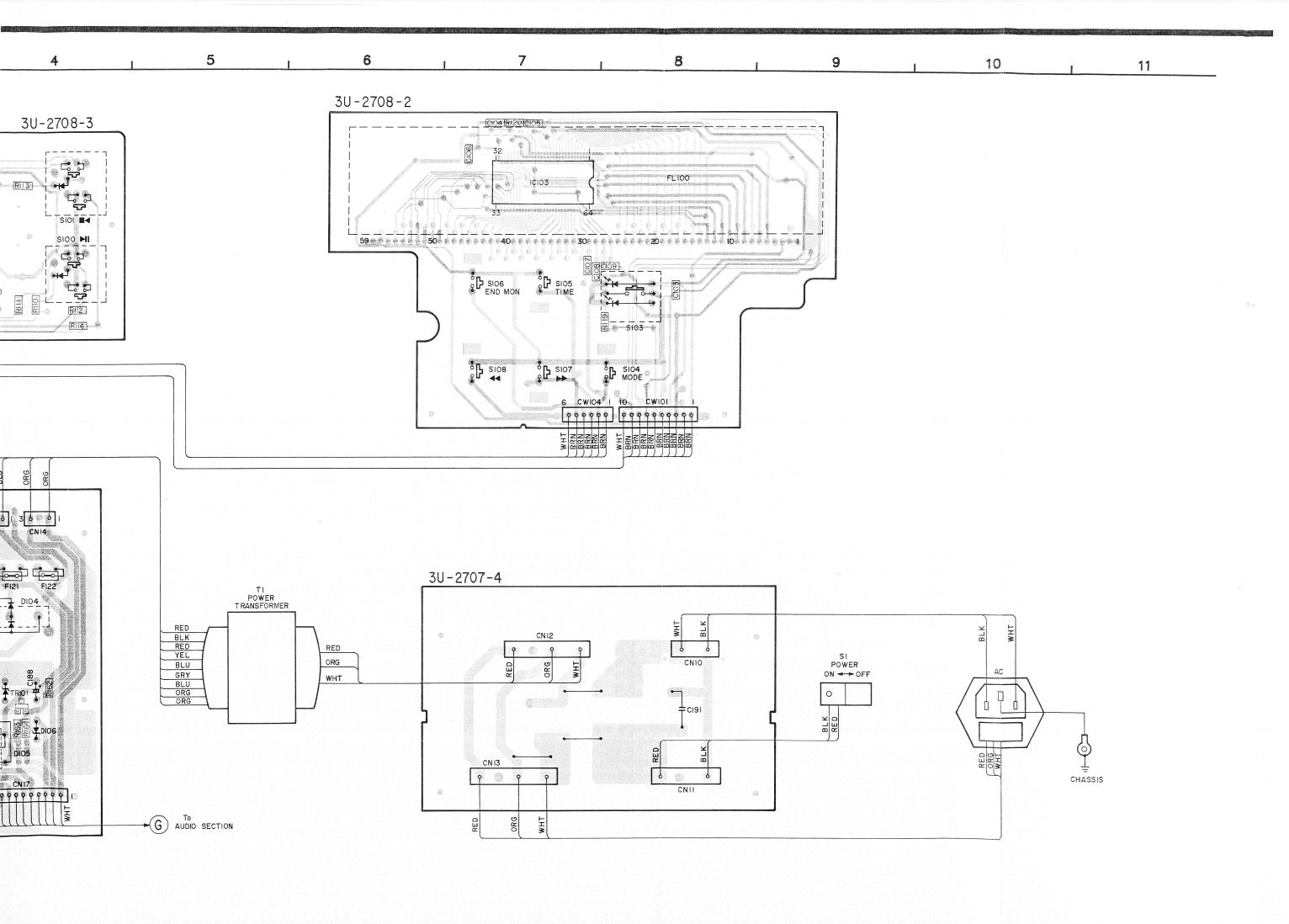
8

9

10





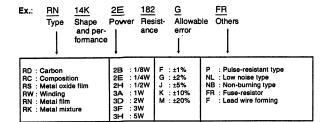


NOTE FOR PARTS LIST

- Part indicated with the mark " " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "I" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W.Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for those parts.)

Parts marked with this symbol Λ have critical characteristics. Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

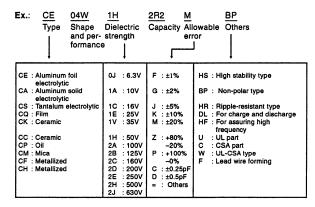
Resistors



* Resistance

- 1 8 2 ⇒ 1800 ohm = 1.8 kohm
 Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
 2-digit effective number.
- Units: ohm
- 1 R 2 ⇒ 1.2 ohm
 1-digit effective number.
 2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by R.

Capacitors



Capacity (electrolyte only)

2 2 2 ⇒ 2200µF
Indicates number of zeros after effective number.

• Units: µF.

* Capacity (except electrolyte)

• Units: pF.

2 2 ⇒ 2200pF = 0.0022µF

— (More than 2)—Indicates number of zeros after effective number.

2-digit effective number.

2 2 1 ⇒ 220pF Indicates number of zeros after effective number. 2-digit effective number.

 When the dielectric strength is indicated in AC, "AC" is included after the dieelectric strength value.

PRINTED WIRING BOARD PARTS LIST 3U-2703(FG990) / 3U-2703A(FG980) MECH.SERVO UNIT

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| SEMICON | DUCTORS | GROUP | | R237 | 247 0011 902 | Chip 33kohm, 1/10W | RM73B333JT +2125 |
| IC201 | 262 1961 005 | IC CXA1381R | | R238 | 247 0010 961 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 |
| IC201 | 262 1951 003 | IC CXA1082BQ-T6 | | R240 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 |
| IC202 | 263 0678 901 | IC BA4560FT | | R241 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| IC203 | 262 1668 900 | IC TC74HC4052AF(TP1) | | R242 | 247 0008 944 | Chip 2.7kohm,1/10W | RM73B272JT +2125 |
| | ı | IC TC74HC4053AF(TP1) | | R243 | 247 0008 957 | Chip 3kohm,1/10W | RM73B302JT +2125 |
| IC205 | 262 1667 901 | , , | | R244 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 |
| IC207 | 262 1667 901 | IC TC74HC4053AF(TP1) | | R245 | 247 0006 991 | Chip 620ohm,1/10W | RM73B621JT +2125 |
| IC208 | 262 1793 901 | IC TC4W53F | | R246 | 247 0014 967 | Chip 1Mohm,1/10W | RM73B105JT +2125 |
| IC209 | 262 1953 903 | IC TC7WU04 | | R247 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 |
| IC210 | 263 0687 901 | IC BA4560FT . | | R248 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| IC401 | 262 1955 901 | IC TC74ACT540F | (3U-2703 only) | R249~251 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| IC501,502 | 263 0691 007 | IC LA6520 | | R252 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 |
| IC503 | 263 0687 901 | IC BA4560FT | | R253 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| | | | | R254 | 247 0012 901 | Chip 82kohm,1/10W | RM73B823JT +2125 |
| TR201 | 272 0135 907 | Transisror 2SB1189 | ĺ | R255~264 | 247 0011 902 | Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B333JT+2125 |
| TR202,203 | 271 0238 908 | Transistor 2SA1037KT96(S/R) | | R265,266 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| TR204 | 273 0384 900 | Transistor 2SC2412KT96(S) | | R267 | 247 0012 901 | Chip 82kohm,1/10W | RM73B823JT +2125 |
| TR206 | 273 0384 900 | Transistor 2SC2412KT96(S) | | R268 | 247 0012 001 | Chip 47kohm,1/10W | RM73B473JT +2125 |
| TR401 | 275 0082 907 | Transistor 2SJ279STR | (3U-2703 only) | R269 | 247 0011 944 | Chip 68kohm,1/10W | RM73B683JT +2125 |
| TR402 | 275 0083 906 | Transistor 2SK1949STR | (3U-2703 only) | R270 | 247 0011 900 | Chip 18kohm,1/10W | RM73B183JT +2125 |
| TR403 | 275 0082 907 | Transistor 2SJ279STR | (3U-2703 only) | R271 | 247 0010 945 | Chip 510kohm,1/10W | RM73B514JT +2125 |
| TR404 | 275 0083 906 | Transistor 2SK1949STR | (3U-2703 only) | R272 | 247 0013 937 | Chip 310kohm,1/10W | RM73B124JT +2125 |
| TR501 | 271 0238 908 | Transistor 2SA1037KT96(S/R) | | R273 | 247 0012 943 | Chip 47kohm,1/10W | RM73B473JT +2125 |
| TR502 | 269 0048 904 | Transistor DTC143EK-T96 | | R274 | 247 0011 944 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| | | | | R275 | 247 0003 963 | Chip 1Mohm,1/10W | RM73B105JT +2125 |
| D201 | 276 0627 909 | Diode SB01-05CP | | R277 | 247 0014 967 | | RM73B433JT +2125 |
| D202 | 276 0629 907 | Diode 02CZ3.0Z | | R278 | 247 0011 931 | Chip 43kohm, 1/10W | |
| D204 | 276 0558 900 | Diode DAN204KT146 | | R280,281 | 247 0013 971 | Chip 430kohm,1/10W | RM73B434JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 |
| D205 | 276 0560 901 | Diode DAN202KT146 | | R282~284 | 1 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | 1 |
| D401~406 | 276 0626 900 | Diode F1P2S | (3U-2703 only) | 1 1 | 247 0011 986 | Chip 68kohm,1/10W | RM73B683JT +2125 |
| D501 | 276 0628 908 | Diode MA152WK | | R285 | 247 0009 914 | Chip 5.1kohm,1/10W | RM73B512JT +2125 |
| | İ | | | R286 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| SW904 | 269 0021 002 | Photo interrupter GP1S06 | | R287 | 247 0010 961 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W | RM73B23JT +2125 |
| | | | | R288 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B1(2JT +2125 |
| | | | | R290~293 | 247 1004 963 | Chip 68ohm, 1/8W | RM73B2B680JT+3216 (3U-2703 mly) |
| SISTOR | S GROUP (| Not included Carbon film | n ±5% 1/4W type) | R401,402 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B14JT +2125 |
| B001 000 | 247 1001 908 | Chin 2 2chm 1/9\/ | RM73B2B2R2KT+3216 | R403~410 | 247 1001 908 | Chip 2.2ohm,1/8W | RM73B2B2R2 KT +3216 |
| R201,202 | 247 1001 908 | Chip 2.2ohm,1/8W | RM73B104JT +2125 | R411 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B14JT +2125 |
| R203 | | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | 3 | R412~415 | 247 1001 940 | Chip 3.3ohm,1/8W | RM73B2B3R3-KT+3216 |
| R204 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | R416,417 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| R205 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | R501 | 247 0012 327 | Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B33JT +2125 |
| R206 | 247 0007 903 | Chip 680ohm,1/10W | RM73B681JT +2125 | 11001 | 247 0011 302 | Onip dokonin, i/ 1014 | (3U-2703 only) |
| R207 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W | RM73B222JT +2125 | R502 | 247 0002 966 | Chip 10ohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R208 | 247 0009 914 | Chip 5.1kohm,1/10W | RM73B512JT +2125 | R503 | 247 0002 966 | Chip 47kohm, 1/10W | RM73B18JT +2125 |
| R209 | 247 0009 901 | Chip 4.7kohm,1/10W | RM73B472JT +2125 | R504 | 247 0011 944 | Chip 47konm, 1/10W | RM73B68JT +2125 |
| R210 | 247 0008 931 | Chip 2.4kohm,1/10W | RM73B242JT +2125 | R505 | 247 0011 986 | | |
| R211 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222JT +2125 | R506 | 247 0011 902 | Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B33JT +2125 |
| R212 | 247 0007 903 | Chip 680ohm,1/10W | RM73B681JT +2125 | 1 1 | 1 | Chip 10chm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R213 | 247 0014 925 | Chip 680kohm,1/10W | RM73B684JT +2125 | R507 R508 | 247 0009 985 247 0018 905 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R214 | 247 0011 957 | Chip 51kohm,1/10W | RM73B513JT +2125 | 1 1 | 1 | Chip 0ohm, | RM73B0f0K-T+2125 |
| | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222JT +2125 | R509 | 247 0002 966 | Chip 10ohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| | | | | R513 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 | 247 0009 901 | Chip 4.7kohm,1/10W | RM73B472JT +2125 | D544 | 0.17.0000.000 | A | |
| R216 Ŕ217,218 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 | R514 | 247 0002 966 | Chip 10ohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 Ŕ217,218 R219 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 | R515 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 Ŕ217,218 R219 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 |
| R216 Ŕ217,218 R219 R220 R221 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 Ŕ217,218 R219 R220 R221 R222 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R215 R216 Ŕ217,218 R219 R220 R221 R222 R223 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W Chip 1Mohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 Ř217,218 R219 R220 R221 R222 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 Ŕ217,218 R219 R220 R221 R222 R223 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| 1216 1217,218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 225-228 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 247 0009 972 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W Chip 9.1kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 R524 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0009 985 247 0007 945 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 R217,218 R219 R220 R221 R222 R223 R223 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 247 0009 972 247 0009 943 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W Chip 9.1kohm, 1/10W Chip 6.8kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 RM73B682JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 R524 R525 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| R216 R217,218 R219 R220 R221 R222 R223 R223 R224 R225-228 R229,230 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 247 0009 972 247 0009 943 247 0018 905 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W Chip 9.1kohm, 1/10W Chip 6.8kohm, 1/10W Chip 6.8kohm, 1/10W Chip 0ohm, | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 RM73B682JT +2125 RM73B6R0KT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 R524 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0009 985 247 0007 945 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| 7216 7217,218 7219 7220 7221 7222 7223 7224 7225-228 7229,230 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 247 0009 972 247 0009 943 247 0018 905 247 0009 985 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W Chip 9.1kohm, 1/10W Chip 6.8kohm, 1/10W Chip 0ohm, Chip 10kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B222JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 RM73B682JT +2125 RM73B0R0KT +2125 RM73B103JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 R524 R525 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0007 945 247 0005 921 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 |
| 3216 3217,218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 3224 3225-228 3229,230 3231 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 247 0009 972 247 0009 943 247 0018 905 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W Chip 9.1kohm, 1/10W Chip 6.8kohm, 1/10W Chip 0ohm, Chip 10kohm, 1/10W Chip 33kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B152JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 RM73B682JT +2125 RM73B0R0KT +2125 RM73B103JT +2125 RM73B333JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 R524 R525 R526 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0009 985 247 0007 945 247 0005 921 247 0010 987 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 120ohm,1/10W Chip 27kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B12JT +2125 RM73B27JT +2125 |
| 1216 1217,218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225-228 1229,230 1231 1232 1234 | 247 0009 901 247 0010 961 247 0008 928 247 0007 945 247 0014 967 247 0011 973 247 0010 929 247 0009 972 247 0009 943 247 0018 905 247 0011 902 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 | Chip 22kohm, 1/10W Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W Chip 1kohm, 1/10W Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W Chip 62kohm, 1/10W Chip 15kohm, 1/10W Chip 9.1kohm, 1/10W Chip 6.8kohm, 1/10W Chip 0ohm, Chip 10kohm, 1/10W Chip 33kohm, 1/10W Chip 10kohm, 1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 RM73B623JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 RM73B912JT +2125 RM73B682JT +2125 RM73B103JT +2125 RM73B103JT +2125 RM73B333JT +2125 | R515 R516,517 R518 R519 R520,521 R522 R523 R524 R525 R526 R530,531 | 247 0009 985 247 0011 902 247 0009 985 247 0002 966 247 0012 927 247 0009 985 247 0007 945 247 0005 921 247 0010 987 247 0011 902 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10ohm,1/10W Chip 100kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 10kohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W Chip 120ohm,1/10W Chip 27kohm,1/10W Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B10JT +2125 RM73B12JT +2125 RM73B27JT +2125 RM73B33JT +2125 |

97

■ DN-990R/980F **■■**

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| R802 | 247 0006 962 | Chip 470ohm,1/10W | RM73B471JT +2125 | C261 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 |
| R803 | 247 0001 909 | Chip 2.2ohm,1/10W | RM73B2R2KT +2125 | C262,263 | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT |
| R900~902 | 247 0018 905 | Chip 0ohm, | RM73B0R0KT +2125 | C270,271 | 257 0005 902 | Ceramic(Chip)150pF/50V | CC73SL1H151JT+2125 |
| R906 | 247 0018 905 | Chip 0ohm, | RM73B0R0KT +2125 | C272 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 |
| R908 | 247 0018 905 | Chip 0ohm, | RM73B0R0KT +2125 | C273 | 254 4466 904 | Electrolytic(Chip)0.47µF/50V | CE67C1HR47MT |
| R910,911 | 247 0018 905 | Chip 0ohm, | RM73B0R0KT +2125 | C274 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 |
| | | | | C401 | 255 4077 082 | Polypropylene 2200pF/100V | CQ93P2A222J |
| VR201 | 211 6092 942 | Variable 4.7kohm (B) | V03PB472MT (RH03A3C) | C501~503 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| VR202 | 211 6092 968 | Variable 3.3kohm (B) | V03PB332MT (RH03A3C) | C506,507 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 |
| VR203 | 211 6092 971 | Variable 2.2kohm (B) | V03PB222MT (RH03A3C) | C508,509 | 254 4465 918 | Electrolytic(Chip)47µF/16V | CE67C1C470MT |
| VR204-206 | 211 6092 955 | Variable 22kohm (B) | V03PB223MT (RH03A3C) | C520 | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT |
| VR207 | 211 6092 900 | Variable 10kohm (B) | V03PB103MT (RH03A3C) | C801~803 | 257 2002 916 | 1 | CS77B6R8MT |
| VR208-213 | 211 6092 955 | Variable 22kohm (B) | V03PB223MT (RH03A3C) | C806 | 257 0010 942 | Ceramic(Chip)0.022µF/50V | CK73B1H223KT +2125 |
| | | | | C807 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102KT +2125 |
| | | | | 11 | | | |
| CAPACITOR | | T | 1 | | | | |
| C201 C202 | 257 2004 943 257 0007 900 | Electrolytic(Chip)10µF/16V Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CS77B1C100MT CC73SL1H102KT+2125 | OTHER PA | RTS GROU | P | |
| C202 C203,206 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | SW801 | 212 1111 902 | PUSH switch (SPVC21)T | |
| C203,206 C207 | 257 00 14 935 | Electrolytic(Chip)100µF/6.3V | CE67C0J101MT | SW802 | 212 1122 001 | Disc sensor switch | |
| | 254 4464 906 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)100µF/6.3V | CC73SL1H102KT +2125 | | | | |
| C208,209 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip) 1000pF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | CN201 | 205 0861 909 | 18P FFC connector base | |
| C210 | 257 00 10 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103K1 +2125 | CN202 | 205 0861 912 | 5P FFC connector base | |
| C211 C212 | 257 0010 942 257 0004 961 | Ceramic(Chip)0.022µF/50V Ceramic(Chip)100pF/50V | CC73SL1H101JT+2125 | CN203,204 | 205 0856 901 | 18P FFC connector base | |
| C213,214 | 257 0004 901 | Ceramic(Chip)100pF/30V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN205 | 205 0857 913 | 18P socket | |
| | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT | CN206 | 205 0860 955 | 5P HP connector base | |
| C215 C217 | 257 0010 942 | Ceramic(Chip)0.022μF/50V | CK73B1H223KT +2125 | CN207 | 205 0860 968 | 6P HP connector base | |
| C217 | 257 0010 942 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN501 | 205 0858 912 | 18P pin header | |
| C220 | 257 0014 903 | Ceramic(Chip)2200pF/50V | CK73B1H222KT +2125 | CN502 | 205 0788 930 | 3P connector base | |
| C221 | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT | CN503 CN507 | 205 0788 972 205 0792 997 | 7P connector base | |
| C223 | 257 0009 966 | Ceramic(Chip)4700pF/50V | CK73B1H472KT +2125 | CN507 CN508 | 205 0792 997 | 9P ZH-ZR connector base(T) 3P connector base | (211 2702 only) |
| C224,225 | 257 0003 300 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102KT +2125 | CN509 | 205 0766 930 | 9P PH connector base | (3U-2703 only) |
| C226 | 257 3006 908 | Film(Chip)6800Pf/16V | CF73=1C682JT(EC+2125 | CN801 | 205 0860 968 | 6P HP connector base | |
| C227 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN802 | 205 0788 956 | 5P connector base | |
| C228 | 257 0017 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102KT +2125 | CN803 | 205 0700 930 | 12P FFC connector base | |
| C229 | 254 4466 917 | Electrolytic(Chip)1µF/50V | CE67C1H010MT | CN901 | 205 0788 972 | 7P connector base | |
| C230 | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT | CN903 | 205 0788 930 | 3P connector base | |
| 1 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN913 | 205 0788 930 | 3P connector base | |
| C233 | 257 0011 967 | Ceramic(Chip)0.033µF/25V | CK73B1E333KT +2125 | | | | |
| C234 | 254 4466 904 | Electrolytic(Chip)0.47µF/50V | CE67C1HR47MT | TP101,102 | 205 0860 971 | 7P HP connector base | |
| C235 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | · | | | |
| C236 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)2700pF/50V | CK73B1H272KT +2125 | | | | |
| C237 | 257 3007 910 | Film(Chip)0.1µF/16V | CF73=1C1O4JT(ECWU) | | | | |
| C238 | 257 3007 910 | Film(Chip)0.033µF/16V | CF73=1C333JT(EC+3216 | | | | |
| C239 | 257 0002 992 | Ceramic(Chip)20pF/50V | CC73SL1H200JT +2125 | | | | |
| C240 | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT | | | | |
| C241 | 257 3007 910 | Film(Chip)0.1µF/16V | CF73=1C1O4JT(ECWU) | | | | |
| | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT | 1 | | | |
| | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | | | | |
| | 257 0014 933 | Ceramic(Chip)10pF/50V | CC73SL1H100DT +2125 | | | | |
| | 257 3007 923 | Film(Chip)0.22µF/16V | CF73=1C224JT(ECWU) | | | | |
| | 254 4466 920 | Electrolytic(Chip)3.3µF/50V | CE67C1H3R3MT | | | | |
| | 257 0005 902 | Ceramic(Chip)150pF/50V | CC73SL1H151JT +2125 | | | | |
| 1 | 257 0003 302 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | | | | |
| | 254 4465 905 | Electrolytic(Chip)22µF/16V | CE67C1C220MT | | | | |
| t t | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | | | | |
| , | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102KT+2125 | | | | |
| | 254 4464 906 | Electrolytic(Chip)100µF/6.3V | CE67C0J101MT | | | | |
| ì | 257 3007 907 | Film(Chip)0.033µF/16V | CF73=1C333JT(EC+3216 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | 254 4466 904 | Electrolytic(Chip)0.47µF/50V | CE67C1HR47MT | 1 | | | |
| 1 | 257 1016 932 | Ceramic(Chip)0.22µF/25V | CK73F1E224ZT+3216 | | | | |
| · . | 254 4465 918 | Electrolytic(Chip)47µF/16V | CE67C1C470MT | | | | |
| | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | | | i | |
| C259 | | | | | 1 | | |
| 1 | 254 4465 918 | Electrolytic(Chip)47µF/16V | CE67C1C470MT | | 1 | İ | 1 |

3U-2708(DN-990R)/3U-2708A(DN-980F) CPU UNIT

| 3U-2708(DN-990R)/3U-2708A(DN-980F) CPU UNIT | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | |
| SEMICO | NDUCTORS | GROUP | | R050 | 247 0011 957 | Chip 51kohm,1/10W | RM73B513JT +2125 | |
| IC001 | 262 1965 904 | IC CXA1380N-T4 | | R032~043 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | |
| IC002 | 262 1988 004 | IC CXD2525Q(QFP) | | R051~058 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC003 | 262 1989 003 | IC CXD2526Q(QFP) | | R060,061 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC004 | 262 1949 904 IC HM514400ALS-8 | | | R062~070 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222JT +2125 | |
| IC005 | 262 2008 006 | IC CXD2531BR | | R071 | 247 0006 962 | Chip 470ohm,1/10W | RM73B471JT +2125 | |
| IC006 | 262 1641 901 | IC HD74HC157FP-TR(TAPE) | | R072 | 247 0005 921 | Chip 120ohm,1/10W | RM73B121JT +2125 | |
| IC007 | 262 1205 907 | IC TC74HCU04AF(TP1) | | R073,074 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC008 | 263 0615 902 | IC BA15218F(TAPE) | | R075 | 247 0005 989 | Chip 220ohm,1/10W | RM73B221JT +2125 | |
| IC009 | GEN 3023 | IC HD6473388 SUB ASS'Y | | R076 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222JT +2125 | |
| IC011 | 262 2022 008 | IC HD6413378F10 | | R077 R078 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | |
| IC012 | GEN 3021 | IC TMS27C512 SUB ASS'Y | (3U-2708) | R079 | 247 0012 998 247 0013 984 | Chip 200kohm,1/10W Chip 470kohm,1/10W | RM73B204JT +2125 | |
| 10010 | GEN 3022 | IC TMS27C512 SUB ASS'Y | (3U-2708A) | R080 | 247 0013 964 | Chip 1Mohm,1/10W | RM73B474JT +2125 RM73B105JT +2125 | |
| IC013 | 262 1708 909 | IC TC74HC138AF(TP1) | | R081 | 247 0012 998 | Chip 200kohm,1/10W | RM73B204JT +2125 | |
| IC014 | 262 1636 903 | IC TC74HC32AF(TP1) | | R082 | 247 0012 984 | Chip 470kohm, 1/10W | RM73B474JT +2125 | |
| IC015 | 262 1711 909 | IC X24C00S | | R083 | 247 0014 967 | Chip 1Mohm, 1/10W | RM73B105JT +2125 | |
| IC016 IC017 | 262 1346 905 262 1636 903 | IC TC74HC08AF(TP1) | | R084~087 | 247 0014 948 | Chip 56ohm, 1/10W | RM73B560JT +2125 | |
| IC017 IC018 | 262 1636 903 | IC TC74HC32AF(TP1) | | R088 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | |
| IC018 IC019~021 | 262 1707 900 | IC TC74HC574AF(TP1) IC TC74HC245AF(TP1) | | R089 | 247 0007 948 | Chip 56ohm,1/10W | RM73B560JT +2125 | |
| IC019~021 | 262 1709 908 | IC 1C/4HC245AF(1P1) | | R090 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 | |
| IC022,023 | 262 1647 905 | IC SN/438NS-H IC MN1382-S(TX) | | R092~099 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | |
| IC025 | 262 1947 905 | IC MSM6338MS-K | | R100 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC025 | 262 1765 900 | IC SM5841BS | | R104~109 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC027 | 262 1953 903 | IC TC7WU04F | | R110,111 | 247 0003 965 | Chip 27ohm,1/10W | RM73B270JT +2125 | |
| IC028 | 262 1665 903 | IC HD74HC74FP-TR | | R112 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC029 | 262 1643 909 | IC HD74HC153FP-TR(TAPE) | | R113 | 247 0003 965 | Chip 27ohm,1/10W | RM73B270JT +2125 | |
| IC030,031 | 262 1409 004 | IC PCM61P-L | | R114~118 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| IC032 | 262 1948 905 | IC AK5339 | | | | | (3U-2708 only) | |
| IC100 | 262 1707 900 | IC TC74HC574AF(TP1) | | R119 | 247 0003 965 | Chip 27ohm, 1/10W | RM73B270JT +2125 | |
| IC101,102 | 262 1709 908 | IC TC74HC245AF(TP1) | | R120 | 247 0010 987 | Chip 27kohm,1/10W | RM73B273JT +2125 | |
| IC103 | 262 1954 902 | IC M66004FP (TAPE) | | R201,202 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | |
| IC301 | 262 1644 908 | IC UPD4711AGS-T1(TAPE) | | R203~208 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| | | | | R209 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 | |
| TR001 | 269 0047 905 | Transistor DTA143EK-T96 | | R210 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | |
| TR002 | 269 0048 904 | Transistor DTC143EK-T96 | | 1 | | | | |
| TR003,004 | 269 0047 905 | Transistor DTA143EK-T96 | | VR001,002 | 211 6046 024 | Variable 100kohm(B) | V06QB104 | |
| TR100~102 | 269 0104 903 | Transistor DTC343TK-T146 | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| TR103 | 269 0104 903 | Transistor DTC343TK-T146 | (3U-2708 only) | CAPACITO | RS GROUP | <u> </u> | I | |
| D001 | 276 0625 901 | Diode HVU17 | | C001 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| D002~005 | 276 0438 910 | Diode MA151A(TAPE) | | C002 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | |
| 2002 000 | 2700100010 | DIOGO INFATOTA(TAL E) | | C003,004 | 257 2004 943 | Electrolytic 10µF/16V | CS77B1C100MT | |
| PC001 | 262 0874 009 | Photo coupler TLP521-1(BL) | | C005,004 | 257 2004 945 | Ceramic(Chip)4700pF/50V | CK73B1H472KT +2125 | |
| | | | | C006 | 257 0003 920 | Ceramic(Chip)27pF/50V | CC73SL1H390JT +2125 | |
| | | | | C007 | 257 0003 920 | Ceramic(Chip)2200pF/50V | CK73B1H222KT +2125 | |
| 201276 | 1 | <u> </u> | | C008 | 257 0003 324 | Ceramic(Chip)0.047µF/25V | CK73F1E473ZT +2125 | |
| HESISTOR | 45 GROUP (| Not included Carbon file | n ±5% 1/4W type) | C009 | 257 0014 919 | Ceramic(Chip)0.068µF/50V | CK73F1H683ZT +2125 | |
| R001 | 247 0012 985 | Chip 180kohm,1/10W | RM73B184JT+2125 | C010 | 257 0013 910 | Ceramic(Chip)330pF/50V | CC73SL1H331JT +2125 | |
| R002 | 247 0014 967 | Chip 1 Mohm, 1/10W | RM73B105JT +2125 | C011 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | |
| R003 | 247 0013 971 | Chip 430kohm,1/10W | RM73B434JT +2125 | C012 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| R004 | 247 0014 967 | Chip 1 Mohm, 1/10W | RM73B105JT +2125 | C013~014 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E1 04ZT +2125 | |
| R005 | 247 0010 974 | Chip 24kohm,1/10W | RM73B243JT+2125 | C015 | 257 0014 933 | Ceramic(Chip)470pF/50V | CC73SL1H471JT +2125 | |
| R006 | 247 0012 998 | Chip 200kohm,1/10W | RM73B204JT +2125 | C016 | 254 4260 935 | Electrolytic 0.47µF/50V | CE04W1H R47MT (SME) | |
| R008,009 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | C017 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H1 03KT +2125 | |
| R010 | 247 0008 960 | Chip 3.3kohm, 1/10W | RM73B332JT +2125 | C018 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E1 04ZT +2125 | |
| D044 040 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | C019 | 257 0014 933 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| R011~013 | 247 0011 957 | Chip 51kohm,1/10W | RM73B513JT +2125 | C020~021 | 257 0014 935 | • • | 1 | |
| R014 | | Chip 1Mohm,1/10W | RM73B105JT +2125 | C020~021 | 257 0014 935 254 4252 927 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E1 04ZT +2125 | |
| R014 R015 | 247 0014 967 | | | : 0022 | M+ 4505 951 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| R014 R015 R016 | 247 0006 947 | Chip 390ohm, 1/10W | RM73B391JT +2125 | 1 | 257 0014 005 | Coromio/Chi-10 4 F/051/ | OV70E4E4047E 040E | |
| R014 R015 R016 R017,018 | 247 0006 947 247 0007 945 | Chip 390ohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B391JT +2125 RM73B102JT +2125 | C023 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E1 04ZT +2125 | |
| R014 R015 R016 R017,018 R019,020 | 247 0006 947 247 0007 945 247 0010 929 | Chip 390ohm, 1/10W | | C023 C024 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| R014 R015 R016 R017,018 R019,020 R021 | 247 0006 947 247 0007 945 247 0010 929 247 0007 903 | Chip 390ohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 | C023 C024 C025 | 254 4252 927 257 0014 935 | Electrolytic 47μF/10V Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) CK73F1E1 0 4ZT +2125 | |
| R014 R015 R016 R017,018 R019,020 R021 R022~024 | 247 0006 947 247 0007 945 247 0010 929 247 0007 903 247 0007 945 | Chip 390ohm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W Chip 15kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B153JT +2125 | C023 C024 C025 C026 | 254 4252 927 257 0014 935 257 0001 977 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V Ceramic(Chip)5pF/50V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) CK73F1E104ZT +2125 CC73SL1H5R0CT +2125 | |
| R014 R015 R016 R017,018 R019,020 R021 | 247 0006 947 247 0007 945 247 0010 929 247 0007 903 | Chip 390chm,1/10W Chip 1kohm,1/10W Chip 15kohm,1/10W Chip 680ohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 RM73B153JT +2125 RM73B681JT +2125 | C023 C024 C025 | 254 4252 927 257 0014 935 | Electrolytic 47μF/10V Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Ref |
|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| C029 | 257 3004 6911 | Film(Chip)0.1µF/16V | CF73=1C104JT(ECHU) | S1 |
| C031 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | S1 |
| C032 | 257 0004 961 | Ceramic(Chip)100pF/50V | CC73SL1H101JT +2125 | S1 |
| C033 | 257 0010 942 | Ceramic(Chip)0.022µF/50V | CK73B1H223KT +2125 | S1 |
| C034 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102JT +2125 | S1 |
| C036 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102JT +2125 | |
| C037 | 257 0003 962 | Ceramic(Chip)39pF/50V | CC73SL1H390JT +2125 | FL |
| C038 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| C039 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | RL |
| C040~041 | 257 0002 921 | Ceramic(Chip)10pF/50V | CC73SL1H100DT +2125 | |
| C042 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | CV |
| C043 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN |
| C044,045 | 257 0001 977 | Ceramic(Chip)5pF/50V | CC73SL1H5R0CT +2125 | CN |
| C046 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102JT +2125 | CN |
| C047 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN |
| C048 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | CN |
| C049 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN |
| C050 | 257 0012 966 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01μF/50V | CK73F1H103ZT +2125 | CN |
| C051,052 | 257 0002 921 | Ceramic(Chip)10pF/50V | CC73SL1H100DT+2125 | CN |
| C053-058 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CN |
| C059 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | |
| C060 | 257 0012 995 | Ceramic(Chip)0.033µF/50V | CK73F1H333ZT +2125 | CV |
| C061,062 | 254 4254 941 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V | CE04W1C101MT (SME) | CV |
| C063 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | CV |
| C064,065 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | |
| C066 | 254 4304 969 | Electrolytic 22µF/35V | CE04W1V220MT (SRE) | IC |
| C067-074 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | IC |
| C075,076 | 257 1016 932 | Ceramic(Chip)0.22µF/25V | CK73F1E224ZT+2125 | |
| C077 | 254 4306 912 | Electrolytic 6.8µF/50V | CE04W1H6R8MT (SRE) | |
| C078 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | |
| C079 | 254 4306 912 | Electrolytic 6.8µF/50V | CE04W1H6R8MT (SRE) | |
| C080 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | |
| C081-083 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | 1 |
| C084 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | 1 |
| C085 | 254 4306 912 | Electrolytic 6.8µF/50V | CE04W1H6R8MT (SRE) | |
| C086 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | 1 |
| C087 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | 1 |
| C088,089 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 | ı |
| C090 | 254 4252 927 | Electrolytic 47µF/10V | CE04W1A470MT (SME) | |
| C091 | 257 0010 900 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73B1H103KT +2125 | |
| C092 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102JT +2125 | 1 |
| C100~103 | 257 0014 935 | | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | |
| C104 | 257 0004 961 | Ceramic(Chip)100pF/50V | CC73SL1H101JT +2125 | |
| C105 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | |
| C106 | 257 1015 920 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/50V | CK73F1H104ZT +3216 | |
| C107~109 | 257 0005 931 | Ceramic(Chip)200pF/50V | CC73SL1H201JT +2125 | 1 |
| C201 | 254 4254 941 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V | CE04W1C101MT (SME) | 1 |
| C202,203 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102JT +2125 | 1 |
| C301 | 254 4304 969 | Electrolytic 22µF/35V | CE04W1V220MT (SRE) | |
| C302 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 | 1 |
| C303~305 | 254 4304 969 | Electrolytic 22µF/35V | CE04W1V220MT (SRE) | |
| | | | | |
| OTHER PA | RTS GROU | P | | |
| X001 | 399 0239 904 | Crystal oscillator (45.1584MHz) | | |
| X002 | 399 0240 906 | Crystal oscillator (23.030784MHz) | | 1 |
| X003 | 399 0237 906 | Ceramic oscillator (16MHz) | | 1 |
| X004 | 399 0238 905 | Crystal oscillator (14.7456MHz) | | |
| L001~013 | 235 0049 900 | Beads inductor | | |
| L014 | 235 0107 910 | Inductor(Chip) 0.68µH | LEM4542TR68M | |
| L015 | 235 0107 923 | Inductor(Chip) 1.2μΗ | LEM4532T1R2M | |
| L016 | 235 0107 907 | Inductor(Chip) 2.2µH | LEM4532T2R2M | 1 |
| I | 1 | | | 1 |

| | Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| I U) | S100 | 212 1105 109 | Push switch | (PLAY/PAUSE) |
| 25 | S101 | 212 1108 009 | Push switch | (STDBY/CUE) |
| 125 | S102 | 212 0289 204 | Pulse/Push switch | (SELECT) |
| 25 | S103 | 212 1121 002 | Push switch (REC) | (REC) (3U-2708 only) |
| 125 | S104~108 | 212 5604 910 | Tact switch | |
| 125 125 | FL100 | 393 8015 009 | FL tube | FIP13XM1FA |
| ME) | 1 | 00000 | | |
| 25 | RL001 | 214 0121 009 | Relay | |
| 125 | | | | |
| ME) | CN001 | 205 0782 004 | 50P DIN connector (P) | |
| 25 | CN002 | 205 0269 077 | 21P FFC connector base | |
| 2125 | CN003,004 | 205 0856 901 | 18P FFC connector base | |
| 125 | CN005 CN008 | 205 0762 095 | 9P ZR connector base 25P Dsub socket | |
| 25 | CN009 | 205 0618 000 | 9P Dsub socket | |
| ME) | CN021 | 205 0702 039 | 21P FFC connector base (L) | |
| 25 | CN100 | 205 0702 039 | 21P FFC connector base (L) | |
| 25 | CN101 | 205 0375 000 | 10P KR-PH connector base | |
| 2125 | CN103 | 205 0304 058 | 5P KR-PH connector base | |
| 25 25 | CN104 | 205 0304 061 | 6P KR-PH connector base | |
| 25 25 | 014/404 | 0040440000 | 10D KD D0 | |
| ME) | CW101 CW103 | 204 2412 036 203 8169 089 | 10P KR-DS connector cord 5P KR-DS connector cord | |
| 25 | CW103 | 203 6169 089 | 6P KR-DS connector cord | |
| 25 | 01/104 | 2040100001 | or range connector core | |
| RE) | IC009 | 207 0015 007 | 84P IC socket | |
| 25 | IC012 | 205 0488 010 | 28P IC socket | |
| 25 | | | | |
| RE) | | | | |
| 25 | | ! | | |
| RE) | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 25 25 | | | | |
| RE) | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| ME) | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 125 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 125 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 16 2125 | | | | |
| ME) | 1 | | | |
| 125 | | | | |
| RE) | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| RE) | | | • | |
| ı | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - | | | | |
| I | | | | |
| - 1 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - 1 | | | | |
| - 1 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| - 1 | 1 | | | |

3U-2707(DN-990R)/3U-2707A(DN-980F) AUDIO UNIT

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| SEMICON | DUCTORS | GROUP | | R025 | 247 0009 927 | Chip 5.6kohm,1/10W | RM73B562JT +2125 |
| 10004 | T 000 0045 000 | IO DA45040E/TADE\ | 1 | R026 | 247 0010 932 | Chip 16kohm,1/10W | RM73B163JT +2125 |
| IC001 | 263 0615 902 | IC BA15218F(TAPE) | | R027,028 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| IC002 | 263 0360 008 | IC NE5532 | | R029 | 247 0010 961 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 |
| IC003 | 263 0615 902 | IC BA15218F(TAPE) | | R030 | 247 0010 987 | Chip 27kohm,1/10W | RM73B273JT +2125 |
| IC004 | 263 0360 008 | IC NE5532 | | R031 | 247 0010 929 | Chip 15kohm,1/10W | RM73B153JT +2125 |
| IC005 | 263 0198 005 | IC NJM4556D | | 1 1 | 247 0010 929 | | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| IC006 | 262 2020 903 | IC M5M34050FP-31A | | R032,033 | 1 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | 1 |
| IC101 | 262 1957 909 | IC AD707JR | (3U-2707 only) | R034,035 | 247 0003 949 | Chip 22ohm,1/10W | RM73B220JT +2125 |
| IC103.104 | 263 0360 008 | IC NE5532 | (3U-2707 only) | R036,037 | 247 0007 961 | Chip 1.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B122JT +2125 |
| IC105 | 262 1957 909 | IC AD707JR | (3U-2707 only) | R038,039 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 |
| IC107,108 | 263 0360 008 | IC NE5532 | (3U-2707 only) | R041~044 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| IC111 | 263 0897 005 | IC UPC2405HF | (00 2707 01119) | R045,046 | 247 0011 928 | Chip 39kohm,1/10W | RM73B393JT +2125 |
| | 1 | | | R047,048 | 244 2051 958 | Metallic Film, 220ohm,1W | RS14B3A221JNBST(S |
| IC112 | 263 0554 005 | IC NJM7905FA | | R049,050 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| IC113,114 | 263 0897 005 | IC UPC2405HF | | R051,052 | 247 0002 966 | Chip 10ohm,1/10W | RM73B100JT +2125 |
| IC115 | 263 0801 004 | IC NJM7812FA(S) | | R053,054 | 247 0005 905 | Chip 100ohm,1/10W | RM73B101JT +2125 |
| IC116 | 263 0641 002 | IC NJM7912FA | | 1 1 | l . | • | i |
| IC117 | 263 0809 006 | IC NJM7805FA(S) | | R055 | 247 1007 902 | Chip 680ohm,1/8W | RM73B2B681JT +3216 |
| IC118 | 263 0554 005 | IC NJM7905FA | | R056~060 | 247 0018 905 | Chip 0ohm | RM73B0R0KT +2125 |
| IC125 | 263 0897 005 | IC UPC2405HF | | R061 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 |
| .0.20 | | 10 01 02 1001 11 | | R062 | 247 0007 945 | Chip 1kohm,1/10W | RM73B102JT +2125 |
| TR001 | 269 0048 904 | Transistor DTC143EK-T96 | | R063~065 | 247 0018 905 | Chip 0ohm | RM73B0R0KT +2125 |
| | i | į | | 11 | | | (3U-2707 only) |
| TR002 | 271 0260 905 | Transistor 2SA1036KT146(S/R) | | R066~070 | 247 1007 902 | Chip 680ohm, 1/8W | RM73B2B68IJT +321 |
| TR101 | 271 0238 908 | Transistor 2SA1037KT96(S/R) | | R101,102 | 247 0010 929 | Chip 15kohm,1/10W | RM73B153/T +2125 |
| | | | | 1 1 | 1 | | 1 |
| D001 | 276 0438 910 | Diode MA151A (TAPE) | | R103 | 247 0009 927 | Chip 5.6kohm,1/10W | RM73B562/T +2125 |
| D011 | 276 0438 949 | Diode MA151WK(TAPE) | | R104 | 247 0011 902 | Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B333/T +2125 |
| D012 | 276 0438 907 | Diode MA151WA(TAPE) | | R105 | 247 0008 986 | Chip 3.9kohm,1/10W | RM73B392JT +2125 |
| D013 | 276 0438 949 | Diode MA151WK(TAPE) | (3U-2707 only) | R106 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103/T +2125 |
| D014 | 276 0438 907 | Diode MA151WA(TAPE) | (3U-2707 only) | R108 | 247 0008 957 | Chip 3kohm,1/10W | RM73B302/T +2125 |
| D021~025 | 276 0438 949 | Diode MA151WK(TAPE) | (00 2.0. 0) | R110 | 247 0008 915 | Chip 2kohm,1/10W | RM73B202/T +2125 |
| | | 1 | | R111 | 247 0005 989 | Chip 220ohm, 1/10W | RM73B221,T +2125 |
| D026~029 | 276 0438 907 | Diode MA151WA(TAPE) | | R112 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm, 1/10W | RM73B222/T +2125 |
| D030 | 276 0438 910 | Diode MA151A (TAPE) | | R113 | 247 0005 989 | Chip 220ohm,1/10W | RM73B221JT +2125 |
| D031 | 276 0438 949 | Diode MA151WK(TAPE) | | R114 | 247 0003 909 | 1 ' | 1 |
| D032 | 276 0438 907 | Diode MA151WA(TAPE) | | 1 1 | 1 | Chip 220kohm,1/10W | RM73B224,T +2125 |
| D101,102 | 276 0550 908 | Diode 1SR139-200T-62 | | R115~117 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222/T +2125 |
| D103 | 276 0485 905 | Diode HZS36-1TD | | R118 | 247 0008 999 | Chip 4.3kohm,1/10W | RM73B432/T +-2125 |
| D104 | 276 0605 002 | Diode RBA-406B | | R119 | 247 0008 915 | Chip 2kohm,1/10W | RM73B202/T +-2125 |
| D105 | 276 0405 901 | Diode S1WB(A)10 | | R120 | 247 0008 999 | Chip 4.3kohm,1/10W | RM73B432/T +-2125 |
| D106 | 276 0466 908 | Diode HZS7C-1TD | | R121 | 247 0006 917 | Chip 300ohm,1/10W | RM73B301,T +-2125 |
| | 1 | | (011 0707 only) | R122 | 247 0006 920 | Chip 330ohm, 1/10W | RM73B331,T +2125 |
| D107 | 276 0438 949 | Diode MA151WK(TAPE) | (3U-2707 only) | R123 | 247 0013 900 | Chip 220kohm,1/10W | RM73B224/ +-2125 |
| D108 | 276 0438 907 | Diode MA151WA(TAPE) | (3U-2707 only) | R131,132 | 247 0010 929 | Chip 15kohm,1/10W | RM73B153,T +-2125 |
| D109 | 276 0438 949 | Diode MA151WK(TAPE) | (3U-2707 only) | 1 (| 1 | | |
| D110 | 276 0438 907 | Diode MA151WA(TAPE) | (3U-2707 only) | R133 | 247 0009 927 | Chip 5.6kohm,1/10W | RM73B562JT +-2125 |
| | 1 | | | R134 | 247 0011 902 | Chip 33kohm,1/10W | RM73B333 T +-2125 |
| F119 | 268 0078 900 | IC protector ICP-N75T | | R135 | 247 0008 986 | Chip 3.9kohm,1/10W | RM73B392\(\pi +2125 |
| F120~122 | 268 0076 902 | IC protector ICP-N38T | | R136 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +-2125 |
| F123,124 | 268 0075 903 | IC protector ICP-N25T | | į. | | | (3U-2707 only |
| 1 120,124 | 200 0075 500 | 10 protector for 1425? | | R138 | 247 0008 957 | Chip 3kohm,1/10W | RM73B302J + 2125 |
| | | | | R140 | 247 0008 915 | Chip 2kohm,1/10W | RM73B202J +-2125 |
| ESISTOR | S GROUP (N | Not included Carbon film | ±5% 1/4W type) | R141 | 247 0005 989 | Chip 220ohm,1/10W | RM73B221 J + 2125 |
| | <u> </u> | | | R142 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222 + 2125 |
| R001,002 | 247 0009 998 | Chip 11kohm,1/10W | RM73B113JT +2125 | 1 1 | 1 | • | |
| R003 | 247 0009 927 | Chip 5.6kohm,1/10W | RM73B562JT +2125 | R143 | 247 0005 989 | Chip 220ohm,1/10W | RM73B221 J + 2125 |
| R004 | 247 0009 943 | Chip 6.8kohm,1/10W | RM73B682JT +2125 | R144 | 247 0013 900 | Chip 220kohm, 1/10W | RM73B224J+2125 |
| R005 | 247 0009 927 | Chip 5.6kohm,1/10W | RM73B562JT +2125 | R145~147 | 247 0008 928 | Chip 2.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B222J+2125 |
| R006 | 247 0010 932 | Chip 16kohm,1/10W | RM73B163JT +2125 | R148 | 247 0008 999 | Chip 4.3kohm,1/10W | RM73B432J+2125 |
| R007,008 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | R149 | 247 0008 915 | Chip 2kohm,1/10W | RM73B202J+2125 |
| R009 | 247 0003 303 | Chip 22kohm,1/10W | RM73B223JT +2125 | R150 | 247 0008 999 | Chip 4.3kohm,1/10W | RM73B-432J+2125 |
| | | · · | | R151 | 247 0006 917 | Chip 300ohm,1/10W | RM73B301J+2125 |
| R010 | 247 0010 987 | Chip 27kohm, 1/10W | RM73B273JT +2125 | R152 | 247 0006 920 | Chip 330ohm,1/10W | RM73B331J+2125 |
| R011 | 247 0010 929 | Chip 15kohm,1/10W | RM73B153JT +2125 | i i | | · · | |
| R012,013 | 247 0009 985 | Chip 10kohm,1/10W | RM73B103JT +2125 | R153 | 247 0013 900 | Chip 220kohm,1/10W | RM73B224JI+2125 |
| R014,015 | 247 0003 949 | Chip 22ohm,1/10W | RM73B220JT +2125 | R161 | 247 0008 960 | Chip 3.3kohm,1/10W | RM73B332JI+2125 |
| R016,017 | 247 0007 961 | Chip 1.2kohm,1/10W | RM73B122JT +2125 | R162 | 247 0012 927 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104J+2125 |
| R018,019 | 247 0007 001 | Chip 100kohm,1/10W | RM73B104JT +2125 | R163,164 | 247 0005 905 | Chip 100ohm,1/10W | RM73B101JI+2125 |
| | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| R021,022 | 247 0009 998 | Chip 11kohm,1/10W | RM73B113JT +2125 | VR001,002 | 211 0552 006 | Variable 1kohm (A) | V09QA102 (3↓2 7 07 or |
| | | | | | | FARINGE INCHINI (A) | |
| R023 | 247 0009 927 247 0009 943 | Chip 5.6kohm,1/10W Chip 6.8kohm,1/10W | RM73B562JT +2125 RM73B682JT +2125 | VR003,004 | 211 6104 005 | Variable 20kohm (A) | V09QA203 |

DN-990R/980F

99

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| CAPACITO | RS GROU | P | |
| C001 | 257 0007 926 | Ceramic(Chip)1200pF/50V | CC73SL1H122JT +2125 |
| C002 | 257 0005 931 | Ceramic(Chip)200pF/50V | CC73SL1H201JT +2125 |
| C003 | 254 3053 949 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V | CE04D1C101MBPT (SME) |
| | | (Bipolar) | |
| C004 | 257 0003 988 | Ceramic(Chip)47pF/50V | CC73SL1H470JT+2125 |
| C005 | 257 0003 904 | Ceramic(Chip)22pF/50V | CC73SL1H220JT +2125 |
| C006,007 | 257 0014 935 257 0003 904 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V Ceramic(Chip)22pF/50V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C008,009 C010,011 | 254 3058 708 | Electrolytic 220µF/16V | CC73SL1H220JT +2125 CE04D1C221MBPC(SME) |
| | | (Bipolar) | |
| C012~015 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C016,017 | 257 0005 986 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)330pF/50V | CC73SL1H331JT +2125 |
| C018 C019,020 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V Ceramic(Chip)47pF/50V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 CC73SL1H470JT +2125 |
| C019,020 | 257 0007 926 | Ceramic(Chip)1200pF/50V | CC73SL1H122JT+2125 |
| C022 | 257 0007 920 | Ceramic(Chip)200pF/50V | CC73SL1H201JT +2125 |
| C023 | 254 3053 949 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V (Bipolar) | CE04D1C101MBPT (SME) |
| C024 | 257 0003 988 | Ceramic(Chip)47pF/50V | CC73SL1H470JT +2125 |
| C024 C025 | 257 0003 904 | Ceramic(Chip)22pF/50V | CC73SL1H4700T +2125 |
| C026,027 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 |
| C028,029 | 257 0003 904 | Ceramic(Chip)22pF/50V | CC73SL1H220JT +2125 |
| C030,031 | 254 3058 708 | Electrolytic 220µF/16V (Bipolar) | CE04D1C221MBPC(SME) |
| C032~035 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C036,037 | 257 0005 986 | Ceramic(Chip)330pF/50V | CC73SL1H331JT+2125 |
| C038 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C039,040 | 257 0003 988 | Ceramic(Chip)47pF/50V | CC73SL1H470JT+2125 |
| C041,042 | 257 0003 904 | Ceramic(Chip)22pF/50V | CC73SL1H220JT +2125 |
| C043,044 | 254 3053 949 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V (Bipolar) | CE04D1C101MBPT (SME) |
| C045,046 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C047,048 | 257 0007 900 | Ceramic(Chip)1000pF/50V | CC73SL1H102JT+2125 |
| C049 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C051,052 | 257 0004 961 | Ceramic(Chip)100pF/50V | CC73SL1H101JT +2125 |
| C053,054 | 254 4254 841 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V | CE04W1C101MT (SME) |
| C055,056 | 257 0012 966 | Ceramic(Chip)0.01µF/50V | CK73F1H103ZT+2125 |
| 0057.050 | 257 0003 904 | Commin/Chin/22nE/E0V | (3U-2707 only) CC73SL1H220JT +2125 |
| C057,058 | 257 0003 904 | Ceramic(Chip)22pF/50V Ceramic(Chip)0.22µF/25V | CK73F1H224ZT+3216 |
| C059,060 C061,062 | 254 4254 841 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V | CE04W1C101MT (SME) |
| C063-065 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C066,067 | 257 0003 988 | Ceramic(Chip)47pF/50V | CC73SL1H470JT +2125 |
| C068,069 | 257 0003 988 | Ceramic(Chip)47pF/50V | CC73SL1H470JT +2125 |
| | | , , | (3U-2707 only) |
| C101 | 254 4256 952 | Electrolytic 220µF/25V | CE04W1E221MT (SME) |
| C102 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C103 | 254 4256 952 | Electrolytic 220µF/25V | CE04W1E221MT (SME) |
| C104 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C105 | 254 3056 917 | Electrolytic 1µF/50V (Bipolar) | CE04D1H010MBPT (SME) |
| C106 | 257 0005 944 | Ceramic(Chip)220pF/50V | CC73SL1H221JT+2125 |
| C110 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C111 | 257 0003 946 | Ceramic(Chip)33pF/50V | CC73SL1H330JT +2125 |
| C112,113 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C114 | 254 3053 949 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V (Bipolar) | CE04D1C101MBPT (SME) |
| C116,117 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| C119 | 257 0005 960 | Ceramic(Chip)270pF/50V | CC73SL1H271JT+2125 |
| C120,121 | 257 0004 961 | Ceramic(Chip)100pF/50V | CC73SL1H101JT+2125 |
| C131 | 254 4256 952 | Electrolytic 220µF/25V | CE04W1E221MT (SME) |
| C132 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| | 254 4256 952 | Electrolytic 220µF/25V | CE04W1E221MT (SME) |
| C133 C134 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |

| 1 | Ref. No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | C135 | 254 3056 917 | Electrolytic 1µF/50V | CE04D1H010MBPT (SME) |
| ł | 1 | 204000011 | (Bipolar) | OLO4D THO TOWNEY (SWIE) |
| l | C136 | 257 0005 944 | Ceramic(Chip)220pF/50V | CC73SL1H221JT+2125 |
| l | C140 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| ı | C141 | 257 0003 946 | Ceramic(Chip)33pF/50V | CC73SL1H330JT+2125 |
| l | C142,143 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| İ | C144 | 254 3053 949 | Electrolytic 100µF/16V (Bipolar) | CE04D1C101MBPT (SME) |
| ı | C146,147 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| l | C149 | 257 0005 960 | Ceramic(Chip)270pF/50V | CC73SL1H271JT +2125 |
| ı | C150~153 | 257 0004 961 | Ceramic(Chip)100pF/50V | CC73SL1H101JT +2125 |
| ı | C161 | 254 4262 946 | Electrolytic 47µF/63V | CE04W1J470MT (SME) |
| ı | C162 C163 | 254 6150 014 254 4256 790 | Electrolytic 12000µF/25V | CE68W1E123M (SMH) |
| l | C163 | 257 0014 935 | Electroltytic 2200µF/25V | CE04W1E222MC (SME) |
| l | C164,163 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1μF/25V Electrolytic 100μF/10V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 |
| l | C168~171 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CE04W1A101MT (SME) CK73F1E104ZT +2125 |
| ١ | C172,173 | 257 0014 935 | Electrolytic 100µF/10V | CE04W1A101MT (SME) |
| ١ | C164,175 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT +2125 |
| ١ | C176,177 | 254 4258 798 | Electrolytic 1000µF/35V | CE04W1V102MC |
| ı | C178,179 | 257 1015 920 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/50V | CK73F1H104ZT+3216 |
| ı | C180,181 | 254 4256 949 | Electrolytic 100µF/25V | CE04W1E101MT (SME) |
| l | C182,183 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| l | C184,185 | 254 4252 930 | Electrolytic 100µF/10V | CE04W1A101MT (SME) |
| ı | C186,187 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| l | C188 | 254 4262 946 | Electrolytic 47µF/63V | CE04W1J470MT (SME) |
| ı | C189 | 254 4252 930 | Electrolytic 100µF/10V | CE04W1A101MT (SME) |
| ı | C190 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| ŀ | Δ\ C191 | 253 8014 702 | Ceremic 0.01µF/400VAC | CK45F2GAC103MC |
| ı | C194 | 257 0014 935 | Ceramic(Chip)0.1µF/25V | CK73F1E104ZT+2125 |
| | | | | |
| | OTHER PA | RTS GROU | P | |
| | OTHER PA | RTS GROU 235 0089 009 | P EMI filter | |
| | <u> </u> | | | |
| | BF004-006 | 235 0089 009 | EMI filter | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 | EMI filter | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack | (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 3P NH connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 205 0190 078 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 3P NH connector base 7P NH connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 3P NH connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 3P NH connector base 7P NH connector base 9P KR-PH connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 205 0375 026 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 7P NH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base | |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 205 0190 078 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 9P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base | (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 CN022 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 045 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 205 0668 047 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 19P FFC connector base | (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 032 205 0217 045 205 0190 036 205 0190 078 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 19P FFC connector base 9P FFC connector base (L) 9P FFC connector base | (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 CN022 CN023 JP001~006 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 045 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 205 0688 047 205 0783 003 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P FC connector base 9P FFC connector base 21P FFC connector base 50P DIN connector base (S) | (3U-2707 only) (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 CN022 CN023 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 045 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 205 0688 047 205 0783 003 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P FC connector base 12P FC connector base 9P FFC connector base 21P FFC connector base 50P DIN connector base (S) | (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 CN022 CN023 JP001~006 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 045 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 205 0688 047 205 0783 003 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P FC connector base 9P FFC connector base 21P FFC connector base 50P DIN connector base (S) | (3U-2707 only) (3U-2707 only) |
| | BF004-006 RL001-003 JK001 CN002-004 CN005-007 CN010 CN011 CN012,013 CN014 CN015 CN016 CN017 CN018 CN019 CN020 CN022 CN023 JP001~006 | 235 0089 009 214 0109 005 204 8198 008 205 0428 009 205 0450 006 205 0217 029 205 0217 045 205 0190 078 205 0343 090 205 0375 026 205 0702 055 205 0668 092 205 0688 047 205 0783 003 | EMI filter Relay H/P jack 3P CANNON connector 3P CANNON connector 2P ULTR connector base 3P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 4P ULTR connector base 7P NH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 1P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P KR-PH connector base 12P FC connector base 9P FFC connector base 21P FFC connector base 50P DIN connector base (S) | (3U-2707 only) (3U-2707 only) |

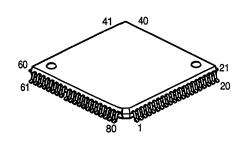
WARNING:

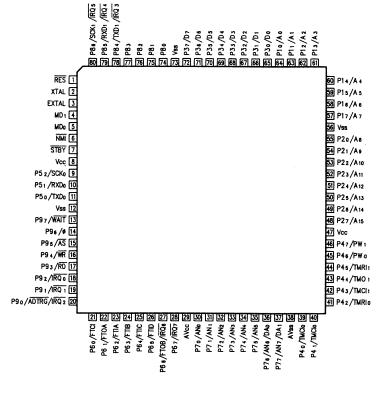
◆ Parts marked with "△" and/shading have special characteristics important to safety. Be sure to use the specified parts for replacement.

SEMICONDUCTORS

•IC's

HD6413378F (IC11) Micro-computer for Master Control (3U-2708-1 CPU Unit)





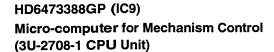
HD6413378F Terminal Function

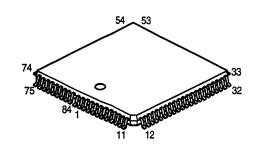
| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function | |
|---------|---------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | RESET | 1 | System reset. "L" = Reset. | |
| 2 | XTAL | 1 | 14.7456MHz clock input. | |
| 3 | EXTAL | 0 | 14.7456MHz Clock Output. | |
| 4 | MD1 | 1 | GND. | |
| 5 | MD0 | 1 | Connect to pull up. | |
| 6 | NMI | 1 | | |
| 7 | STBY | ı | | |
| 8 | vcc | _ | V _{DD} (+5V). | |
| 9 | SCK | | | |
| 10 | RXD | 1 | Serial remote data input. | |
| 11 | TXD | 0 | Serial remote data output. | |
| 12 | vss | | Ground (0V). | |
| 13 | WAIT | ı | Connect to pull up resistance. | |
| 14 | ф | 0 | System clock output terminal. | |
| 15 | AS | 0 | Address strobe terminal, "L": effective for address bus. | |
| 16 | WR | 0 | External address write terminal. | |
| 17 | RD | 0 | External address read terminal. | |
| 18 | ACK | I | Acknowledge signal from Mech control micro computer (IC9). | |
| 19 | TMSYNC | ı | Time code sync signal from Mech control micro computer (IC9). | |
| 20 | ROMDAT | 1/0 | Serial Data terminal for E ² PROM (IC15 X24C00). | |
| 21 | R/W | 0 | Signal for request command to Mech control micro computer (IC9). | |
| 22 | DCAL | 0 | Signal for finish calibration ("L": Finished). | |
| 23 | STEREO | 0 | Control signal for mono and stereo ("H": Stereo). | |
| 24 | _ | ı | | |
| 25 | RECPRO | 1 | Record inhibit input terminal ("L": Record Inhibit). | |
| 26 | EJINH | 0 | Eject lock output terminal ("H": Eject Inhibit). | |
| 27 | LOADSET | 1 | Disc loading detect switch ("H": Disc Loading). | |

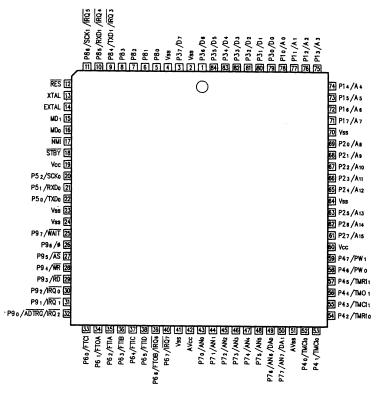
| Pin No. | Symbol | I/O | Function |
|-------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 28 | DRVTLY | 1 70 | Function mode select signal at REC and PLAY mode. |
| 29 | AVCC | + | Power supply (+5V). |
| 30 | | $+\overline{-}$ | |
| 31 | | + - | Ground (0V). Ground (0V). |
| 32 | | +;- | Ground (0V). |
| 33 | - | + ; | Ground (0V). |
| 34 | | $\pm \dot{\pm}$ | Ground (0V). |
| 35 | _ | +-;- | |
| 36 | - | + | Ground (0V). Ground (0V). |
| 37 | | + ; | |
| 38 | AVSS | +- | Ground (0V). Ground. |
| | AVSS | +- | Ground. |
| 39 40 | DAVBET | 0 | Paget signal for Mach control micro computer (ICO) |
| | DAVRST | _ | Reset signal for Mech control micro computer (IC9). |
| 41 | ADDECET | 1 | Control sings for ATD and under affect on the state of th |
| 42 | ADRESET | 0 | Control signal for A/D converter offset caliblation. |
| 43 | OUTE | 1 | Eachle signal for tally output and display (LED) |
| 44 | OUTE | 0 | Enable signal for tally output and display (LED). |
| 45 | | 0 | |
| 46 | AMUTE | 0 | Analogue mute signal output ("H": mute ON). |
| 47 | VCC | += | Power supply (+5V). |
| 48 | A15 | 0 | External ROM address 15. |
| 49 | A14 | 0 | External ROM address 14. |
| 50 | A13 | 0 | External ROM address 13. |
| 51 | A12 | 0 | External ROM address 12. |
| 52 | A11 | 0 | External ROM address 11. |
| 53 | A10 | 0 | External ROM address 10. |
| 54 | A9 | 0 | External ROM address 9. |
| 55 | A8 | 0 | External ROM address 8. |
| 56 | VSS | | Ground (0V). |
| 57 | A7 | 0 | External ROM address 7. |
| 58 | A6 | 0 | External ROM address 6. |
| 59 | A5 | 0 | External ROM address 5. |
| 60 | A4 | 0 | External ROM address 4. |
| 61 | A3 | 0 | External ROM address 3. |
| 62 | A2 | 0 | External ROM address 2. |
| 63 | A1 | 0 | External ROM address 1. |
| 64 | A0 | 0 | External ROM address 0. |
| 65 | D0 | 1/0 | External data bus 0. |
| 66 | D1 | I/O | External data bus 1. |
| 67 | D2 | 1/0 | External data bus 2. |
| 68 | D3 | 1/0 | External data bus 3. |
| 69 | D4 | 1/0 | External data bus 4. |
| 70 | D5 | 1/0 | External data bus 5. |
| 71 | D6 | 1/0 | External data bus 6. |
| 72 | D7 | 1/0 | External data bus 7. |
| 73 | VSS | _ | Ground (0V). |
| 74 | FLDA | 0 | Serial data output for FL dispaly tube. |
| 75 | FLCK | 0 | Shift clock output for FL display tube. |
| 76 | FLCS | 0 | Chip select output for FL display tube. |
| 77 | ROMCLK | 0 | Read / Write clock output for E ² PROM IC15 X24C00. |
| 78 | SOUT | 0 | Serial data output terminal to Mech control micro computer IC9. |
| 79 | SIN | 1 | Serial data input terminal from Mech control micro computer IC9. |
| 80 | SCLK | 0 | Clock output for serial communication between Mech control micro computer IC9. |
| | | | |

101

■ DN-990R/980F







HD6473388GP Terminal Function

| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function |
|---------|----------|-----|--|
| 1 | VCOON | 0 | VCO control signal ("H": on) at REC. |
| 2 | vss | | Ground (0V). |
| 3 | DIN. INH | 0 | Digital in control signal ("L": ON) at REC. |
| 4 | vss | _ | Ground (0V). |
| 5 | | | Not used. |
| 6 | | | Not used. |
| 7 | TMSYNC | 0 | Time code sync output signal. |
| 8 | ACK | 0 | Output terminal of interface acknowledge signal between servo control (IC9) and system control (IC11). |
| 9 | SIN | 0 | Serial data output for system control (IC11). |
| 10 | SOUT | 1 | Signal data input from system control (IC11). |
| 11 | SCLK | 1 | Clock input for serial communication between system control (IC11). |
| 12 | DRVRST | 1 | Reset signal input from system control (IC11) ("L": Reset). |
| 13 | XTAL | ı | 16.0MHz clock input. |
| 14 | EXTAL | 0 | 16.0MHz clock output. |
| 15 | | | VDD (+5V). |
| 16 | | | VDD (+5V). |
| 17 | | | VDD (+5V). |
| 18 | | | VDD (+5V). |
| 19 | vcc | | VDD (+5V). |
| 20 | SCK | 0 | Serial clock output for appling command input to IC2, IC3, IC5, IC26, & IC202. |
| 21 | SRDT | 1 | Serial data input for appling command to IC2 and IC3. |
| 22 | SWDT | 0 | Serial data output for appling command to IC2 and IC3. |
| 23 | vss | | VSS |
| 24 | vss | _ | vss |
| 25 | R/W | 1 | Communication start trigger for Micro Computer (Read/Write recognition Signal). |
| 26 | REFLECT | 1 | Reflection ratio detect switching signal input ("L": High reflection, "H": Low reflection). |
| 27 | SENS | 1 | Status line for control of CD input of sense from IC202 and IC2. |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | CREFLECT | - 1 | Reflection ratio detect signal in the circuit ("L": Low reflection). |
| 30 | DQSY | 1 | U-bit CD format sub-code Q sync input signal from IC2. |

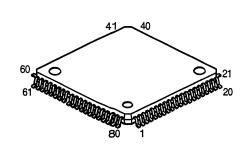
| RECOUT 1 | Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| 38 XWRG O Magnetic modulation drive ON control ("L"; ON). | 31 | RECOUT | ı | Off track detect signal during recording status. |
| DRYTLY | 32 | XINT | ı | Input for request of interrupt, comes to "L" when interrupt status. |
| Second Not used. Not used. Not used. Recordable MD pit area or groove area detect signal. ("H": Pit area). | 33 | XWRG | 0 | Magnetic modulation drive ON control ("L": ON). |
| 96 | 34 | DRVTLY | 0 | Tally output signal (PLAY/REC start). "L": Tally output. |
| ## ## ## ## ## ## ## # | 35 | | | Not used. |
| Mount | 36 | PITDET | 1 | Recordable MD pit area or groove area detect signal. ("H": Pit area). |
| ADPSY | 37 | HDDOWNST | 1 | Magnetic head down position detect ("L": Down position). |
| 40 SOSY 1 Sub-code Q sync. input signal from IC2 CXD2525. | 38 | HDUPST | 1 | Magnetic head up position detect ("L": Up position). |
| 41 | 39 | ADSY | ı | ADIP sync input signal from IC2 CXD2525. |
| 42 SV | 40 | SQSY | 1 | Sub-code Q sync. input signal from IC2 CXD2525. |
| 43 INSW I When pick-up is around the innermost circle detected by inner circle, inner switch to "L". 45 FOK I Indication of condition for focus servo. Normally "H" when focus servo is proper. 46 LOCK I Indication of lock condition for focus servo. Normally "H" when CLV servo is proper. 47 GFS I Indication of condition for frame synchro. Normally "H" when CLV is proper. 48 Ground (VV). 49 APCREF O Read lase power and REC laser power control D/A output (Read power 0.42V, Rec Power 1.75V-3.5V). 50 — Not used. 51 AVSS — Ground (VV). 52 RFSW0 O Servo control ("H": High reflection disc, "L": low reflection disc). 53 RFSW1 O Servo control ("H": Piline, "L": Groove). 54 AGCTC O Auto gain control (AGC). Time constant select ("H": Large, "L": Small). 55 DIRC O Directional reversion control at time of track jump ("L": Directional reversion). 56 RECMONI O Track out defect circuit control during recording. 57 HD. DOWN O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head dup control). 58 HD. UP O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head up control). 59 — Not used. 60 VCC — Power supply (+5V). 61 — Not used. 62 — Not used. 63 VARION O Clock selection for variable pitch ("H": Normal, "L": +2% speed) 64 VSS — Ground (0V). 65 MD2 O ONOFF control for digital audio output ("H": ON). 66 RCPB O "L" for playshack mode, "H" or recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latin output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 KRSTA O Reset signal for IC5C XD2331 ("L": Rese). 77 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5C XD2331 ("L": Rese). 78 LATOH O Latin output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 8, 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ONOFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). | 41 | vss | | Ground (0V). |
| 1 | 42 | 5V | | VDD (+5V). |
| 45 FOK I Indication of condition for focus servo. Normally "H" when focus servo is proper. 46 LOCK I Indication of lock condition for CLV servo. Normally "H" when CLV servo is proper. 47 GFS I Indication of lock condition for farme synchro. Normally "H" when CLV is proper. 48 Ground (0V). 49 APCREF O Read laser power and REC laser power control DIA output (Read power 0.42V, Rec Power 1.75V-3.5V). 50 — Not used. 51 AVSS — Ground (0V). 52 RFSW0 O Servo control ("H": High reflection disc, "L": low reflection disc). 53 RFSW1 Servo On Servo control ("H": Pit line, "L": Groove). 54 AGCTC O Auto gain control (AGC), Time constant select ("H": Large, "L": Small). 55 DIRC O Directional reversion control at time of track jump ("L": Directional reversion). 56 RECMONI O Track out defect circuit control during recording. 57 HD. DOWN O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head down control). 58 HD. UP O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head up control). 50 VCC — Power supply (+5V). 51 — Not used. 52 — Not used. 53 VARION O Clock selection for variable pitch ("H": Normal, "L": +2% speed) 54 VSS — Ground (0V). 55 MD2 O ON/OFF control for digital audio output ("H": ON). 66 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN OUT, record depend on "L": DOT, "H": SDCT. 88 WRMN O Witte-Monitor mode selecti. "L": Monitor, "H": Witte. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 NSTA O Reset signal tor (CSC Z. 2, 3 & 1": Reset). 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to (C26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 CARSTA O Reset signal for ICSC XD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for ICSC XD2531 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to (C26, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE 80 AUTOSEL 90 ON/OFF control for date signed cortex. ("L": NO, "H": OFF). | 43 | | | Ground (0V). |
| 46 LOCK 1 Indication of lock condition for CLV servo. Normally "H" when CLV servo is proper. 47 GFS I Indication of condition for frame synchro. Normally "H" when CLV is proper. 48 Ground (OV). 49 APCREF O Read laser power and REC laser power control DIA output (Read power 0.42V, Rec Power 1.75V-3.5V). 50 — Not used. 51 AVSS — Ground (OV). 52 RFSW0 O Servo control ("H": High reflection disc, "L": low reflection disc). 53 RFSW1 O Servo control ("H": High reflection disc, "L": low reflection disc). 54 AGCTC O Auto gain control (AGC), Time constant select ("H": Large, "L": Small). 55 DIRC O Directional reversion control at time of track jump ("L": Directional reversion). 56 RECMONI O Track out defect circuit control during recording. 57 HD. DOWN O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head down control). 58 HD. UP O Magnetic head up control ("H": Head down control). 59 — Not used. 60 VCC — Power supply (+SV). 61 — Not used. 62 — Not used. 63 VARION O Clock selection for variable pitch ("H": Normal, "L": +2% speed) 64 VSS — Ground (OV). 65 RCPB O UT for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WPMN O WriteMonland mode select, "L" Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (OV). 71 MODESEL I +SV 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 OLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SMS841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for ICS CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for ICS CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202.2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect defection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). | 44 | INSW | 1 | When pick-up is around the innermost circle detected by inner circle, inner switch to "L". |
| 47 GFS I Indication of condition for frame synchro. Normally "H" when CLV is proper. 48 APCREF O Read laser power and REC laser power control D/A output (Read power 0.42V, Rec Power 1.75V-3.5V). 50 — Not used. 51 AVSS — Ground (0V). 52 RFSW0 O Servo control ("H". Fit line, "L". Groove). 53 RFSW1 O Servo control ("H". Fit line, "L". Groove). 54 AGCTC O Auto gain control (AGC), Time constant select ("H". Large, "L". Small). 55 DIRC O Directional reversion control at time of track jump ("L". Directional reversion). 56 RECMONI O Track out defect circuit control during recording. 57 HD. DOWN O Magnetic head down control ("H". Head down control). 58 HD. UP O Magnetic head up control ("H". Head up control). 59 — Not used. 60 VCC — Power supply (+SV). 61 — Not used. 62 — Not used. 63 VARION O Clock selection for variable pitch ("H". Normal, "L". +2% speed) 64 VSS — Ground (0V). 65 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L". DCT, "H". SDCT. 68 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SMS841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L". Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L". Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect defection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L". OFF). 80 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L". RMD.), "H". FMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L". ON, "H". OFF). | 45 | FOK | 1 | Indication of condition for focus servo. Normally "H" when focus servo is proper. |
| APCREF O Read laser power and REC laser power control D/A output (Read power 0.42V, Rec Power 1.75V-3.5V). | 46 | LOCK | 1 | Indication of lock condition for CLV servo. Normally "H" when CLV servo is proper. |
| 48 | 47 | GFS | 1 | Indication of condition for frame synchro. Normally "H" when CLV is proper. |
| So | 48 | | | |
| So | 49 | APCREF | 0 | Read laser power and REC laser power control D/A output (Read power 0.42V, Rec Power 1.75V~3.5V). |
| Service Control ("H": High reflection disc, "L": low reflection disc). Sance Control ("H": Pit line, "L": Groove). Service Control ("H": Head constant select ("H": Large, "L": Small). Service Control ("H": Head constant select ("H": Large, "L": Small). Service Control ("H": Head down control). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Head up control). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Head up control). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Head up control). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Normal). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Normal). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Normal). Service Control ("H": Head up control ("H": Normal | 50 | | | |
| Same | 51 | AVSS | | Ground (OV). |
| S3 RFSW1 O Serve control ("H". Pit line, "L": Groove). | 52 | RFSW0 | 0 | Servo control ("H": High reflection disc, "L": low reflection disc). |
| 54 AGCTC O Auto gain control (AGC), Time constant select ("H": Large, "L": Small). 55 DIRC O Directional reversion control at time of track jump ("L": Directional reversion). 56 RECMONI O Track out defect circuit control during recording. 57 HD. DOWN O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head down control). 58 HD. UP O Magnetic head down control ("H": Head up control). 59 — Not used. 60 VCC — Power supply (+5V). 61 — Not used. 62 — Not used. 63 VARION O Clock selection for variable pitch ("H": Normal, "L": +2% speed) 64 VSS — Ground (0V). 65 MD2 O ON/OFF control for digital audio output ("H": ON). 66 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WRMN O Write-Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC202, 2, 8 3 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, 8 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", "L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). | 53 | RFSW1 | 0 | |
| 55 DIRC O Directional reversion control at time of track jump ("L": Directional reversion). | 54 | AGCTC | 0 | |
| Se | 55 | DIRC | | |
| S7 | 56 | RECMONI | | |
| S8 | 57 | HD. DOWN | | |
| Section Sect | | | | |
| 60 VCC | | _ | | |
| 61 | | vcc | <u> </u> | |
| Not used. | 61 | _ | | |
| 63 VARION O Clock selection for variable pitch ("H": Normal, "L": +2% speed) 64 VSS — Ground (OV). 65 MD2 O ON/OFF control for digital audio output ("H": ON). 66 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WRMN O Write/Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (OV). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). | | | | |
| 64 VSS — Ground (0V). 65 MD2 O ON/OFF control for digital audio output ("H": ON). 66 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WRMN O Write/Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": OFF). | | VARION | 0 | |
| 65 MD2 O ON/OFF control for digital audio output ("H": ON). 66 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WRMN O Write/Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). | | | | |
| 66 RCPB O "L" for playback mode, "H" for recording mode. 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WRMN O Write/Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 67 SBMN O SBMN output, record depend on "L": DCT, "H": SDCT. 68 WRMN O Write/Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 68 WRMN O Write/Monitor mode select, "L": Monitor, "H": Write. 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 69 SCTX O Enable signal output for output the data at recording status. 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 70 VSS — Ground (0V). 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 71 MODESEL I +5V 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": OFF). | | | | The state of the s |
| 72 Not used. 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | , | |
| 73 Not used. 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | MODEOLE | • | |
| 74 DLAT O Latch output for appling command input to IC26 SM5841. 75 Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| Not used. 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | DLAT | 0 | |
| 76 XRSTA O Reset signal for IC5 CXD2531 ("L": Reset). 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | DEAT | | |
| 77 XRST O Reset signal for IC202, 2, & 3 ("L": Reset). 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | VDCTA | | |
| 78 LATCH O Latch output for appling command input to IC202, 2, 3 & 5. 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 79 DFCT O Defect detection circuit ON/OFF control signal ("H" ON, "L": OFF). 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 80 FOCMUTE O Focus offset "OFF" control at Focus servo "ON", ("L": at Focus search, "H": Normal). 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 81 LASERSEL O Laser power select control ("L": RMD, "H": PMD). 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| 82 AUTOSEL O ON/OFF control for auto slicer circuit. ("L": ON, "H": OFF). | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 👸 HMS O Laser power HF super position circuit control ("L": ON. "H": OFF). | | | | |
| | | | | Laser power HF super position circuit control ("L": ON, "H": OFF). |
| 84 LASERON O Laser power ON/OFF control ("H": ON, "L": OFF). | 84 | LASERON | 0 | Laser power ON/OFF control ("H": ON, "L": OFF). |

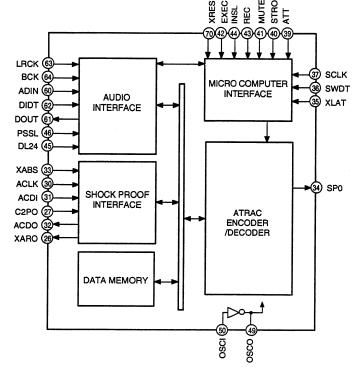
Function

Pin No. Symbol

1/0

CXD2531BR (IC5) ATRAC Encoder/Decoder (3U-2708-1 CPU Unit)



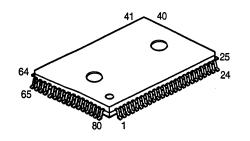


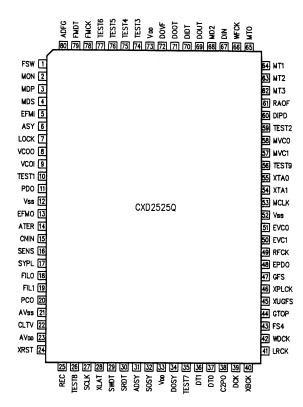
CXD2531BR Terminal Function

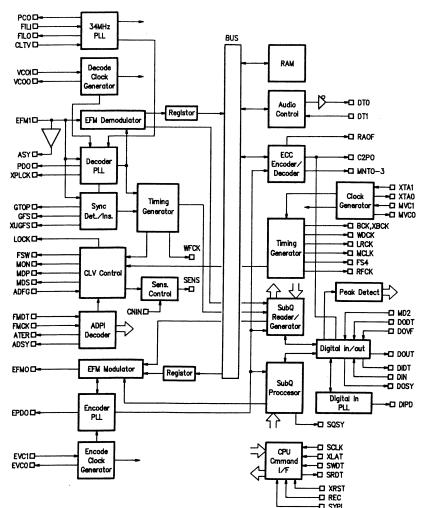
| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function |
|---------|--------|-----|---|
| 1 | TA9 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 2 | TA10 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 3 | TA11 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 4 | TD0 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 5 | TD1 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 6 | TD2 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 7 | TD3 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 8 | Vss | _ | Ground (0V). |
| 9 | TD4 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 10 | TD5 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 11 | TD6 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 12 | TD7 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 13 | TD8 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 14 | TD9 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 15 | TD10 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 16 | TD11 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 17 | TS0 | 1 | Ground (0V). |
| 18 | TS1 | 1 | Ground (0V). |
| 19 | Vss | _ | Ground (0V). |
| 20 | TS2 | ı | Ground (0V). |
| 21 | TS3 | ı | Ground (0V). |
| 22 | TD12 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 23 | TD13 | 1/0 | Ground (OV). |
| 24 | TD14 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 25 | TD15 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 26 | XARQ | 0 | Data request output to Shock Proof Memory Controller. |
| 27 | C2PO | ı | C2PO input of output data from Shock Proof Memory Controller. |
| 28 | Vss | _ | Ground (0V). |
| 29 | VDD | | Power supply (+5V). |
| 30 | ACLK | ı | Clock input of Serial Data transfer from Shock Proof Memory Controller. |

| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | |
|---------|-------------|--|---|
| | | | Function |
| 31 | ACDI | 1 | Data input from Shock Proof Memory Controller. |
| 32 | ACDO | 0 | Data output to Shock Proof Memory Controller. |
| 33 | XABS | 1 | Latch input from Shock Proof Memory Controller. |
| 34 | SPO | 0 | 22.5792MHz (512Fs) output. |
| 35 | XLAT | 1 | Latch input from CPU. |
| 36 | SWDT | 1-!- | Data input from CPU. |
| 37 | SCLK | | Clock input from CPU. |
| 38 | Vss | - | Ground (0V). |
| 39 | ATT | + | Not used. |
| 40 | STRO | | Not used. |
| 41 | MUTE | | Not used. |
| 42 | EXEC | ! | Not used. |
| 43 | REC | ! | Not used. |
| 44 | INSL | | Not used. |
| 45 | DL24 | <u> </u> | Not used. |
| 46 | PSSL | <u> </u> | Not used. |
| 47 | EXIR | | Ground (0V). |
| 48 | Vss | <u> </u> | Ground (0V). |
| 49 | osco | 0 | Output of 45.1584MHz (1024Fs) X'tal osc circuit. |
| 50 | OSCI | | Input of 45.1584MHz X'tal osc circuit. |
| 51 | TD16 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 52 | TD17 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 53 | TD18 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 54 | TD19 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 55 | TD20 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 56 | TD21 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 57 | TD22 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 58 | TD23 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 59 | Vss | | Ground. |
| 60 | ADIN | | Audio data input of Analog Rec from A/D Converter. |
| 61 | DOUT | 0 | Audio data output to EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 62 | DIDT | <u> </u> | Audio data input of Digital Rec from EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 63 | LRCK | | 44.1kHz (Fs) input from EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 64 | BCK | | 2.8224MHz (64Fs) input from EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 65 | SICK | | Connect to power supply (+5V). |
| 66 | IDSI | | Connect to power supply (+5V). |
| 67 | XILT | | Connect to power supply (+5V). |
| 68 | Vss | . — | Ground. |
| 69 | VDD | | Power supply (+5V). |
| 70 | XRES | <u> </u> | System reset. At "L" = Reset. |
| 71 | TA0 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 72 | TA1 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 73 | TA2 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 74 | TA3 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 75 | TA4 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 76 | TA5 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 77 | TA6 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 78 | Vss | | Ground. |
| 79 | TA7 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 80 | TA8 | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |

CXD2525Q (IC2) EFM/ACIRC Encoder/Decoder (3U-2708-1 CPU Unit)





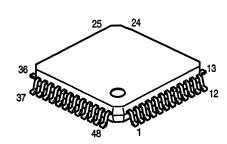


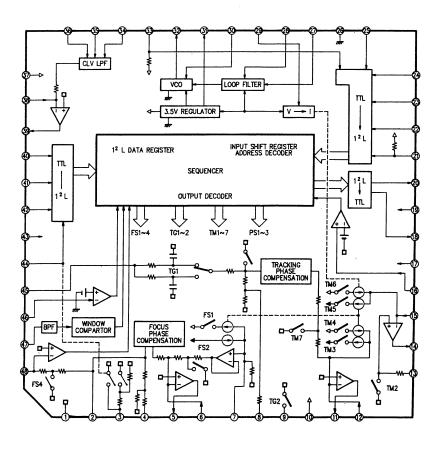
CXD2525Q Terminal Function

| | 25Q Termina | ai ru | nction | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pin No. | Symbol | | 1/0 | Function | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FSW | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Output filter shifting output of spindle motor. At CLV-P: "Z", others: "L". | | | | | | | |
| 2 | MON | 0 | 1,0 | ON/OFF control output for spindle motor. At "H": On | | | | | | | |
| 3 | MDP | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Servo control for spindle motor. | | | | | | | |
| 4 | MDS | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Servo control for spindle motor. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | EFMI | 1 | | EFM input at playback. | | | | | | | |
| 6 | ASY | 0 | 1,0 | EFM full swing output at playback. | | | | | | | |
| 7 | LOCK | 0 | 1,0 | Lock mode monitor of spindle servo (CLV). Lock at "H". | | | | | | | |
| 8 | vcoo | 0 | 1,0 | EFM decoder. Analog PLL oscillation output (196Fs=8.6436MHz). | | | | | | | |
| 9 | VCOI · | ı | | EFM decoder. Analog PLL oscillation input. | | | | | | | |
| 10 | TEST1 | ı | | Ground (0V). | | | | | | | |
| 11 | PDO | 0 | 1,Z,0 | EFM decoder. Analog PLL phase comparing output. | | | | | | | |
| 12 | VSS | | _ | Digital ground. | | | | | | | |
| 13 | EFMO | 0 | 1,0 | EFM output at record mode. | | | | | | | |
| 14 | ATER | 0 | 1,0 | ADIP CRC flag output. "H" to error. | | | | | | | |
| 15 | CNIN | ī | 1,,0 | Number of track jump count signal input. | | | | | | | |
| 16 | SENS | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Inner status output to address of serial bus. | | | | | | | |
| 17 | SYPL | 1 | 1,2,0 | Polarity shifting input of SQSY, ADSY, DQSY, MQSY. "H" to active High. | | | | | | | |
| 18 | FILO | 0 | Analoa | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | FILI | 1 | Analog | Filter output for Master PLL. | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 170 | Filter input for Master PLL. | | | | | | | |
| 20 | PCO | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Charge Pump output for Master PLL. | | | | | | | |
| 21 | AVSS | | | Analog ground. | | | | | | | |
| 22 | CLTV | 1 | İ | VCO control voltage input for Master PLL. | | | | | | | |
| 23 | AVDD | ļ | | Analog power supply (+5V). | | | | | | | |
| 24 | XRST | | | System reset. "L": Active. | | | | | | | |
| 25 | REC | 1 | | "L" = Decoder, "H" = Encoder. | | | | | | | |
| 26 | TEST8 | ! | | Connect to ground. | | | | | | | |
| 27 | SCLK | <u> </u> | | Clock input of Serial Bus. | | | | | | | |
| 28 | XLAT | 1 | | Latch input of Serial Bus. | | | | | | | |
| 29 | SWDT | 1 | | Data input of Serial Bus. | | | | | | | |
| 30 | SRDT | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Data output of Serial Bus. | | | | | | | |
| 31 | ADSY | 0 | 1,0 | Sync output of ADIP. | | | | | | | |
| 32 | SQSY | 0 | 1,0 | Sync output of Sub-Q. | | | | | | | |
| 33 | VDD | | | Digital power supply (+5V). | | | | | | | |
| 34 | DQSY | 0 | 1,0 | Sub-code Q sync (SCOR) output of digital in U-bit CD format. | | | | | | | |
| 35 | TEST7 | 0 | 1,0 | Not used. | | | | | | | |
| 36 | DTI | 1 | | Audio data input from Shock Proof Memory Controller. | | | | | | | |
| 37 | DTO | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Audio data output to Shock Proof Memory Controller. At "Z": Rec | | | | | | | |
| 38 | C2PO | 0 | 1,0 | C2PO at playback, D in-VFLAG at Digital REC, O at Analogue REC. | | | | | | | |
| 39 | вск | 0 | 1,0 | 2.8224MHz output. (MCLK system) | | | | | | | |
| 40 | XBCK | 0 | 1,0 | BCK reverse output. (MCLK system) | | | | | | | |
| 41 | LRCK | 0 | 1,0 | 44.1kHz (Fs) output. (MCLK system) | | | | | | | |
| 42 | WDCK | 0 | 1,0 | 88.2kHz output. (MCLK system) | | | | | | | |
| 43 | FS4 | 0 | 1,0 | 176.4kHz output. (MCLK system) | | | | | | | |
| 44 | GTOP | 0 | 1,0 | "H" to release of sync protection window. (INPUT EFM SYNC monitor output) | | | | | | | |
| 45 | XUGFS | 0 | 1,0 | "L" to unguarded frame sync. (INPUT EFM SYNC monitor output) | | | | | | | |
| 46 | XPLCK | 0 | 1,0 | EFM decoder. PLL clock output. (98Fs=4.3218MHz) | | | | | | | |
| 47 | GFS | 0 | 1,0 | "H" to frame sync OK. (INPUT EFM SYNC monitor output) | | | | | | | |
| 48 | EPDO | 0 | 1,0 1,Z,0 | EFM encoder. External PLL phase comparing output. Freq.: Low → "H". | | | | | | | |
| 49 | RFCK | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1,0 | 7.35kHz output. (MCLK system) | | | | | | | |
| 50 51 | EVCO | | 10 | VCO current for EFM Encoder PLL. (196Fs=8.6436MHz) | | | | | | | |
| 51 | EVCO | 0 | 1,0 | VCO output for EFM Encoder PLL. (196Fs=8.6436MHz) | | | | | | | |
| 52 | VSS | | _ | Digital ground. | | | | | | | |
| 53 | MCLK | 0 | 1,0 | 22.5792MHz output. | | | | | | | |
| 54 | XTAI | l | | Input of 22.5792MHz (512Fs) X'tal osc circuit. | | | | | | | |

| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | | Function | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 55 | XTAO | 0 | 1,0 | Output of 22.5792MHz X'tal osc circuit. | | | | | | |
| 56 | TEST9 | 1 | | Ground (0V). | | | | | | |
| 57 | MVCI | ı | | VCO input for Digital in PLL. (512Fs=22.5792MHz) | | | | | | |
| 58 | MVCO | 0 | 1,0 | VCO output for Digital in PLL. (512Fs=22.5792MHz) | | | | | | |
| 59 | TEST2 | 0 | 1,0 | Not used. | | | | | | |
| 60 | DIPD | 0 | 1,Z,0 | Charge Pump output for Digital in PLL. Freq.: low → "L". | | | | | | |
| 61 | RAOF | 0 | 1,0 | RAM overflow output. (Monitor output of decoder) | | | | | | |
| 62 | МТЗ | 0 | 1,0 | Correction state monitor output in playback. | | | | | | |
| 63 | MT2 | O 1,0 | | Correction state monitor output in playback. | | | | | | |
| 64 | MT1 | 0 | 1,0 | Correction state monitor output in playback. | | | | | | |
| 65 | МТО | 0 | 1,0 | Correction state monitor output in playback. | | | | | | |
| 66 | WFCK | 0 | 1,0 | 7.35kHz output. (EFM decoder PLL system at playback, EFM encoder PLL system at record) | | | | | | |
| 67 | DIN | . 1 | | Digital-in input terminal. | | | | | | |
| 68 | MD2 | 1 | | Digital-out ON/OFF control. At "H": ON. | | | | | | |
| 69 | DOUT | 0 | 1,0 | Digital-out output terminal. | | | | | | |
| 70 | DIDT | 0 | 1,0 | Audio data output of Digital Rec to ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. | | | | | | |
| 71 | DODT | 1 | | Audio data input from ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. | | | | | | |
| 72 | DOVF | 1 | | Ground (0V). | | | | | | |
| 73 | VDD | | | Digital power supply (+5V). | | | | | | |
| 74 | TEST3 | 1 | | Ground (0V). | | | | | | |
| 75 | TEST4 | 0 | 1,0 | Not used. | | | | | | |
| 76 | TEST5 | 1 | | Ground (0V). | | | | | | |
| 77 | TEST6 | 1 | | Ground (0V). | | | | | | |
| 78 | FMCK | 1 | | Clock input for ADIP read out. (6.3kHz) | | | | | | |
| 79 | FMDT | ı | | ADIP data input. | | | | | | |
| 80 | ADFG | 1 | | ADIP carrier signal input. (22.05kHz) | | | | | | |

CXA1082BQ (IC202) SERVO SIGNAL PROCESSOR (3U-2703-1 Servo Unit)

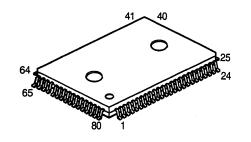


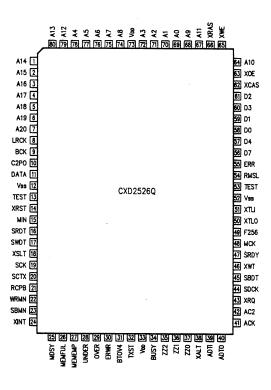


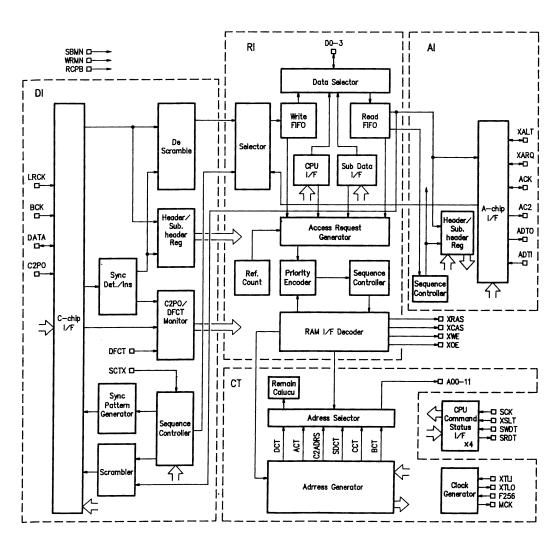
CXA1082BQ Terminal Function

| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function |
|---------|--------|----------------|--|
| 1 | VC | - | Ground (0V). |
| 2 | FGD | 1 | Connect capacitor between this terminal and FS3 in case reducing high frequency range gain of focus servo. |
| 3 | FS3 | 0 | Shift the high frequency range gain of focus servo by FS3 ON/OFF. |
| 4 | FLB | | External time constant terminal for low flequency range raising of focus servo. |
| 5 | FEO | 0 | Focus drive output. |
| 6 | FE- | 1 | Reverse input terminal of focus amp. |
| 7 | SRCH | | External time constant terminal for providing focus servo waveform. |
| 8 | TGU | | External time constant terminal for high frequency range gain shifting of tracking. |
| 9 | TG2 | | External time constant terminal for high frequency range gain shifting of tracking. |
| 10 | AVCC | _ | VCC (+5V). |
| 11 | TAO | 0 | Tracking drive output. |
| 12 | TA- | 1 | Reverse input terminal of tracking amp. |
| 13 | SL+ | 1 | Non-reverse input terminal of sled amp. |
| 14 | SLO | 0 | Sled drive output. |
| 15 | SL- | ı | Reverse input terminal of sled amp. |
| 16 | SSTOP | ı | Terminal of ON/OFF detection for innermost circle of disc detecting limit switch. |
| 17 | FSET | ı | Setting terminal for focus tracking phase compensation peak and CLV LPF fo. |
| 18 | SENS | 0 | Outputs FZC, AS, TZC, SSTOP, BUSY, etc by command from CPU. |
| 19 | AVEE | _ | VEE (-5V). |
| 20 | C.OUT | 0 | Not used. |
| 21 | DIRC | 1 | Used for 1-track jump. A 47kohms pull-up resistor is inserted. |
| 22 | XRST | ı | Reset input terminal. Resets at "L". |
| 23 | DATA | ı | Serial data input from CPU. |
| 24 | XLT | 1 1 | Latch input from CPU. |
| 25 | CLK | 1 | Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. |
| 26 | DGND | 1- | Ground (0V). |
| 27 | BW | 1 1 | Not used. |
| 28 | PDI | 1 | Ground (0V). |
| 29 | ISET | | Flows current deciding height of focus search, track jump, sled kick. |
| 30 | VCOF | | VCO free-run frequency approx. proportion to the resistance value between this terminal and Pin31. |
| 31 | 3.5V | 1 | |
| 32 | C864 | 0 | Not used. |
| 33 | LOCK | 1 | Not used. |
| 34 | MDP | | Connecting terminal of MDP terminal of CXD2525. |
| 35 | MON | | Connecting terminal of MON terminal of CXD2525. |
| 36 | FSW | | External LPF time constant terminal of CLV servo error signal. |
| 37 | DVCC | _ | VCC (5V). |
| 38 | SPDL- | ı | Reverse input terminal of spindle drive amp. |
| 39 | SPDLO | 0 | Spindle drive output. |
| 40 | WDCK | ı | Clock input for auto sequence. |
| 41 | FOK | 1 | FOK signal input terminal. |
| 42 | MIRR | 1 | Mirror signal input terminal. |
| 43 | DVEE | 1 — | VEE (–5V). |
| 44 | DFCT | 1 | Defect signal input terminal. Actuates defect countermeasure circuit at "H". |
| 45 | TE | ı | Tracking error signal input terminal. |
| 46 | TZC | i | Input terminal of tracking zero cross comparator. |
| 47 | ATSC | | Input terminal of window comparator for ATSC detection. |
| 48 | FE | | Input terminal of focus error signal. |
| 70 | | | mpar terminal of 10000 bifor digital. |

CXD2526Q (IC3) SHOCK PROOF MEMORY (3U-2708-1 CPU Unit)





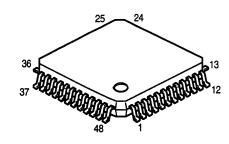


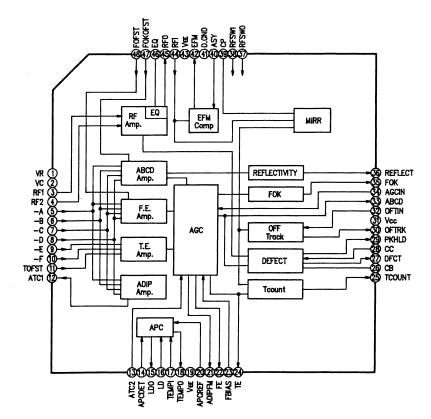
CXD2526Q Terminal Function

| CXD252 | 26Q Termina | al Fun | ction |
|---------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function |
| 1 | A14 | 0 | Not used. |
| 2 | A15 | 0 | Not used. |
| 3 | A16 | 0 | Not used. |
| 4 | A17 | 0 | Not used. |
| 5 | A18 | 0 | Not used. |
| 6 | A19 | 0 | Not used. |
| 7 | A20 | 0 | Not used. |
| 8 | LRCK | ı | LRCK input from EFM Decoder/Encoder. |
| 9 | вск | 1 | BCK input from EFM Decoder/Encoder. |
| 10 | C2PO | 1 | C2PO input from EFM Decoder. |
| 11 | DATA | 1/0 | At playback: Outputs data from decoder. At record: Inputs data to encoder. |
| 12 | vss | _ | Ground (0V). |
| 13 | TEST | l i | Ground (0V). |
| 14 | XRST | l i | System reset. At "L" = Reset. |
| 15 | MIN | 1 | Not used. |
| 16 | SRDT | 0 | Serial Data output to CPU. |
| 17 | SWDT | 1 1 | Serial Data input from CPU. |
| 18 | XSLT | | Latch input from CPU. |
| 19 | SCK | | Clock input of Serial Data transfer from CPU. |
| 20 | SCTX | 1 | In record mode, enable signal input of data output. |
| 21 | RCPB | | "L" : Playback mode/"H" : Record mode. |
| 22 | WRMN | | "H" : Write mode/"L" : Monitor mode. |
| 23 | SBMN | 1 | "H": Record input signal based on SDCT/"L": Record based on DCT. |
| 24 | XINT | 0 | Interrupt request output terminal. Interrupt status occurs : "L". |
| 25 | MDSY | 0 | MD sync detection signal of input data. |
| 26 | MFMFUL | 0 | Not used. |
| 27 | MEMEMP | 0 | Not used. |
| 28 | UNDER | 0 | Not used. |
| 29 | OVER | 0 | Not used. |
| 30 | ERWR | 0 | Not used. |
| 31 | BTOV4 | 0 | Not used. |
| 32 | TXST | 0 | Not used. |
| 33 | VDD | _ | Power supply (+5V). |
| 34 | BUSY | 1/0 | Not used. |
| 35 | ZZ2 | 1 | Ground (0V). |
| 36 | ZZ1 | l i | Ground (OV). |
| 37 | ZZ0 | i | Ground (0V). |
| 38 | XALT | 0 | Latch output to ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 39 | ADTI | 1 | Data input from ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 40 | ADTO | 0 | Data output to ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 41 | ACK | 0 | Clock output of Serial Data transfer to ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 42 | AC2 | 0 | C2PO output of output data to ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 43 | XRQ | i | Data request input from ATRAC Encoder/Decoder. |
| 44 | SDCK | | |
| 45 | SBDT | 1/0 | Ground (0V). |
| 46 | XWT | 1/0 | Power supply (+5V). |
| | | 0 | Not used. |
| 47 | SRDY | 0 | Not used. |
| 48 | MCK | 0 | Not used. |
| 49 | F256 | 0 | 256Fs output. |
| 50 | XTLO | 0 | Not used. |
| 51 | XTLI | 1 | System clock input (22.5792MHz). |
| 52 | VSS | | Ground (0V). |
| 53 | TEST | | Ground (0V). |
| 54 | RMSL | 1 | Ground (0V). |

| | | T | |
|---------|--------|-----|------------------------------|
| Pin No. | Symbol | 1/0 | Function |
| 55 | ERR | 1/0 | Not used. |
| 56 | D7 | 0 | Not used. |
| 57 | D4 | 1/0 | Not used. |
| 58 | DO | 1/0 | External RAM data o. |
| 59 | D1 | 1/0 | External RAM data 1. |
| 60 | D3 | 1/0 | External RAM data 3. |
| 61 | D2 | 1/0 | External RAM data 2. |
| 62 | XCAS | 1/0 | CAS output to DRAM. |
| 63 | XOE | 0 | Enable output to DRAM. |
| 64 | A10 | 0 | Not used. |
| 65 | XWE | 0 | Write enable output to DRAM. |
| 66 | XRAS | 1/0 | RAS output to DRAM. |
| 67 | A11 | 0 | Not used. |
| 68 | A9 | 0 | External RAM address 9. |
| 69 | A0 | 0 | External RAM address 0. |
| 70 | A1 | 0 | External RAM address 1. |
| 71 | A2 | 0 | External RAM address 2. |
| 72 | АЗ | 0 | External RAM address 3. |
| 73 | VDD | | Power supply (+5V). |
| 74 | A8 . | 0 | External RAM address 8. |
| 75 | A7 | 0 | External RAM address 7. |
| 76 | A6 | 0 | External RAM address 6. |
| 77 | A5 | 0 | External RAM address 5. |
| 78 | A4 | 0 | External RAM address 4. |
| 79 | A12 | 0 | Not used. |
| 80 | A13 | 0 | Not used. |

CXA1381Q (IC201) RF MATRIX AMP. (3U-2703-1 Servo Unit)

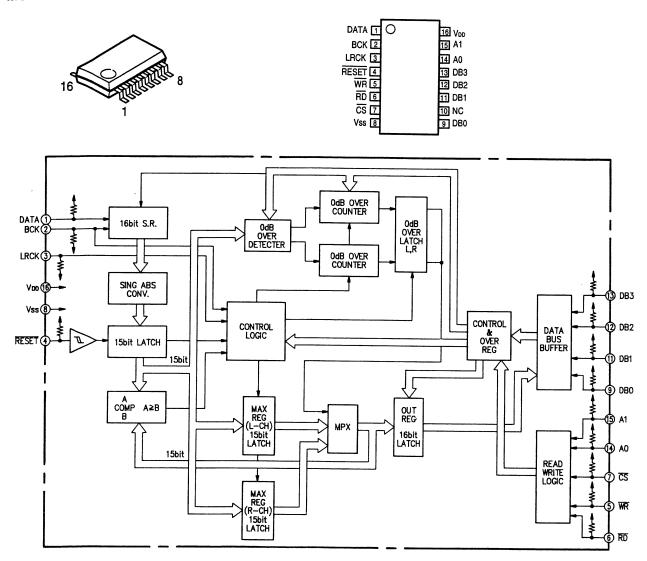




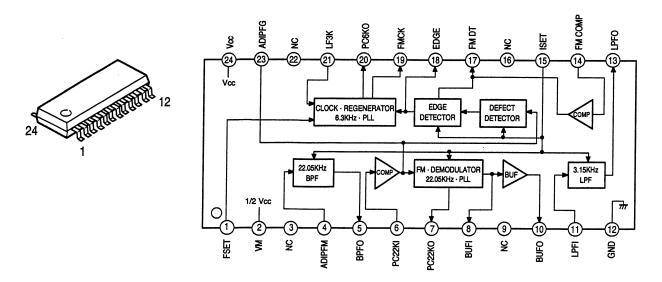
CXA1381Q Terminal Function

| Pin No. Symbol V/O Reference Voltage Function | stor. | | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | stor. | | | | |
| Input terminal of I-V converted RF signal 1. Input terminal of I-V converted RF signal 2. Input terminal of I-V converted RF signal 2. Input terminal of I-V converted RF signal 2. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal A. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal B. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal B. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal B. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal D. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal D. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal D. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal F | stor. | | | | |
| A RF2 | stor. | | | | |
| S | stor. | | | | |
| A0mVp-p - 36mV (DC) | stor. | | | | |
| Tracking OFF Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal C. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal D. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal D. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal C. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal C. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal C. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal C. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal F. I | stor. | | | | |
| This put terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal C. Input terminal of I-V converted main beam servo signal D. | stor. | | | | |
| 9 —E I 11mVp-p ~ 50mV (DC) 10 —F I Tracking OFF 11 TOFST I OV (DC) 12 ATC1 O 25mVp-p 13 ATC2 I O.35V (DC) 15 LDO O 3.5V (DC) 16 LD I 0.35V (DC) 17 TEMPI I OV (DC) 18 TEMPO O O OV (DC) 19 VEE — -5V (DC) 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) 21 FE I DO Sefat adjustment terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 11 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 12 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 13 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 14 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 15 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 16 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 17 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 18 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 10 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 10 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 10 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 10 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 11 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 12 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 12 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 14 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 16 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal F. 18 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal E. 19 Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal F. 10 Input terminal of I-V converted sid | stor. | | | | |
| Tracking OFF Input terminal of I-V converted side beam servo signal F. | stor. | | | | |
| 11 TOFST I OV (DC) Offset adjustment terminal of tracking error. 12 ATC1 O 25mVp-p Push-pull signal output of main beam. 13 ATC2 I O.35V (DC) Detects quantity of light by connecting photo diode and I-V conversion by results. 15 LDO O 3.5V (DC) Output terminal of LD amp of APC. 16 LD I O.35V (DC) Reversal input terminal of LD AMP. 17 TEMPI I OV (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O OV (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I O.35V (DC) Input terminal of ADIP. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal. | stor. | | | | |
| 12 ATC1 O 25mVp-p Push-pull signal output of main beam. 13 ATC2 I O 35V (DC) Detects quantity of light by connecting photo diode and I-V conversion by result terminal of LD amp of APC. 16 LD I 0.35V (DC) Reversal input terminal of LD AMP. 17 TEMPI I OV (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O OV (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal of ADIP. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal. | stor. | | | | |
| AGC input for ADIP signal. 14 APCDET I 0.35V (DC) Detects quantity of light by connecting photo diode and I-V conversion by res 15 LDO O 3.5V (DC) Output terminal of LD amp of APC. 16 LD I 0.35V (DC) Reversal input terminal of LD AMP. 17 TEMPI I 0V (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O 0V (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal. | stor. | | | | |
| 14 APCDET I 0.35V (DC) Detects quantity of light by connecting photo diode and I-V conversion by res 15 LDO O 3.5V (DC) Output terminal of LD amp of APC. 16 LD I 0.35V (DC) Reversal input terminal of LD AMP. 17 TEMPI I 0V (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O 0V (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal. | stor. | | | | |
| 15 LDO O 3.5V (DC) Output terminal of LD amp of APC. 16 LD I 0.35V (DC) Reversal input terminal of LD AMP. 17 TEMPI I OV (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O OV (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | stor. | | | | |
| 16 LD I 0.35V (DC) Reversal input terminal of LD AMP. 17 TEMPI I 0V (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O 0V (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 17 TEMPI I 0V (DC) Temperature sensor connecting terminal. 18 TEMPO O 0V (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 18 TEMPO O 0V (DC) Output terminal of temperature signal. 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 19 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 20 APCREF I 0.35V (DC) Input terminal for laser power setting. 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 21 ADIPFM O 0.5Vp-p FM signal output terminal of ADIP. 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 22 FE O 3.6Vp-p (Focus S Curve p-p) Focus error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 FBIAS I 0V (DC) Focus bias adjustment input terminal. | | | | | |
| 24 TE O 5Vp-p (at track jump) Tracking error signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 25 TCOUNT O Digital output Tracking count signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 26 CB — 0.5V (DC) Defect peak hold capacitor connecting terminal. | | | | | |
| 27 DFCT O Digital output (Defect at "H") Defect comparator output terminal. | | | | | |
| 28 CC I 1V (DC) AC coupling input terminal of defect peak hold signal. | | | | | |
| 29 PKHLD O 1V (DC) Defect peak hold output terminal. | | | | | |
| 30 OFTRK O Digital output (off track at "H") Off track signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| 31 VCC — 5V (DC) VCC (+5V). | | | | | |
| 32 PFTIN I 0.3Vp-p (at track jump) Amount of light signal AC coupling input terminal for off track detection. | | | | | |
| 33 ABCD O 1V (DC) Amount of light signal output terminal of main beam servo detection. | | | | | |
| 34 AGCIN I 1V (DC) Input terminal of AGC control. | | | | | |
| 35 FOK O Digital output (FOK at "H") Focus OK signal output terminal. | | | | | |
| REFLECT O Digital output (High reflection rate at "H") High/Low discriminating signal output terminal of disc reflection rate. | | | | | |
| 37 RFSWO I Digital output Disc mode shifting signal input terminal. H: High reflection rate disc. | | | | | |
| 38 RDSW1 I Disc mode shifting signal input terminal. H: Track is bit line. L: Track is grown | e. | | | | |
| 39 CP — -3.6V (DC) MIRR hold capacitor connection terminal. | | | | | |
| 40 ASY I 2.5V (DC) Auto asymmetry control input terminal. | | | | | |
| 41 D.GND — 0V (DC) Ground (0V). | | | | | |
| 42 EFM O Digital output EFM comparator output terminal. | | | | | |
| 43 VEE — -5V (DC) VEE (-5V). | | | | | |
| 44 RFI I 1.1Vp-p Input terminal of equalizer output to be AC coupled. | 1 | | | | |
| 45 RFO O 1.1Vp-p Equalizer output terminal. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 EQ — - 3.5V (DC) External resistor connection terminal for equalizer. | | | | | |
| 46 EQ — -3.5V (DC) External resistor connection terminal for equalizer. 47 FOKOFST I 0V (DC) Offset adjustment terminal of ABCD amps. | | | | | |

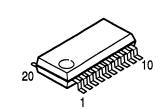
MSM6338MS

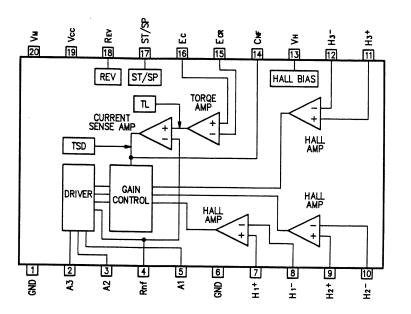


CXA1380N

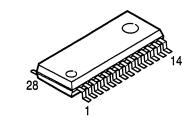


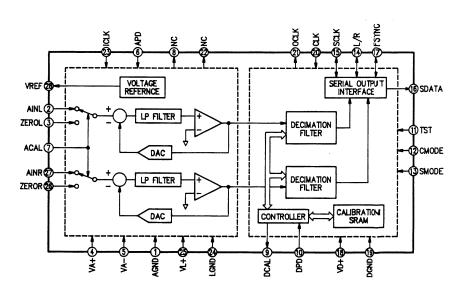
BA6840AFS



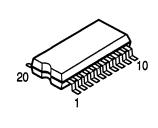


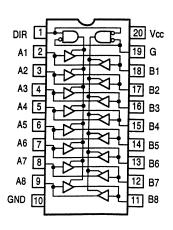
AK5339





TC74HC245A





4Y OUTPUT

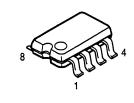
 ${3A \atop 3B}$ INPUTS

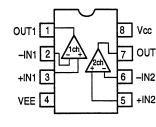
3Y OUTPUT

TC7W74F

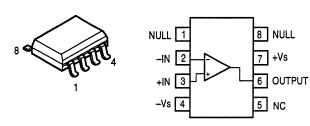
D 2 6 CLR Q 3

BA4560F BA15218F

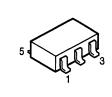


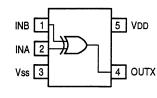


AD707JR

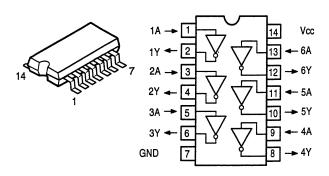


TC4S30F

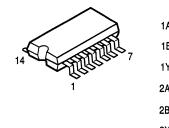


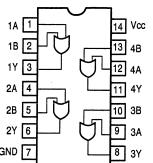


TC74HCU04AF

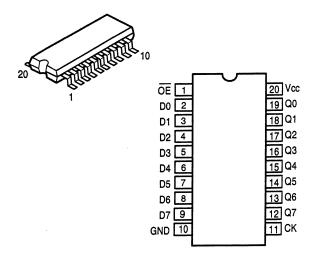


TC74HC32AF

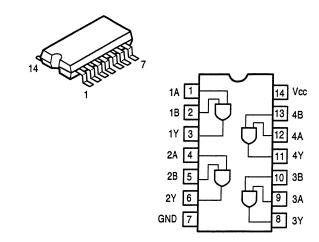




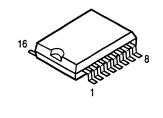
TC74HC574A



TC74HC08AF



HD74HC153F HD74HC157F

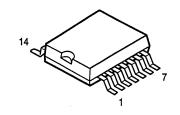


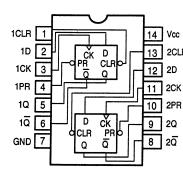
HD74HC153FP

SELECT 15 STROBE 14 4A 13 4B INPUTS INPUTS • \ 1B OUTPUT 1Y B 2C₂ 12 2C₂ B 2C₁ 11 2C₁ A 2C₀ 10 2C₀ 2Y 9 2Y (2A 5 INPUTS -\2B <u>6</u> OUTPUT 2Y 7

GND 8

HD74HC74F

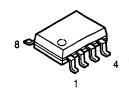


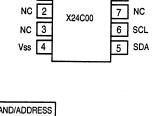


X24C00S

1C1 5

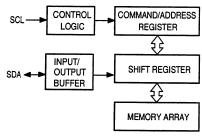
GND 8



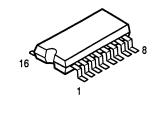


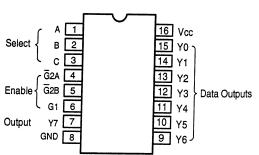
8 Vcc

HD74HC157FP

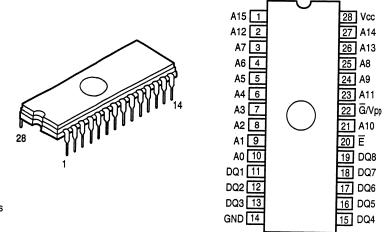


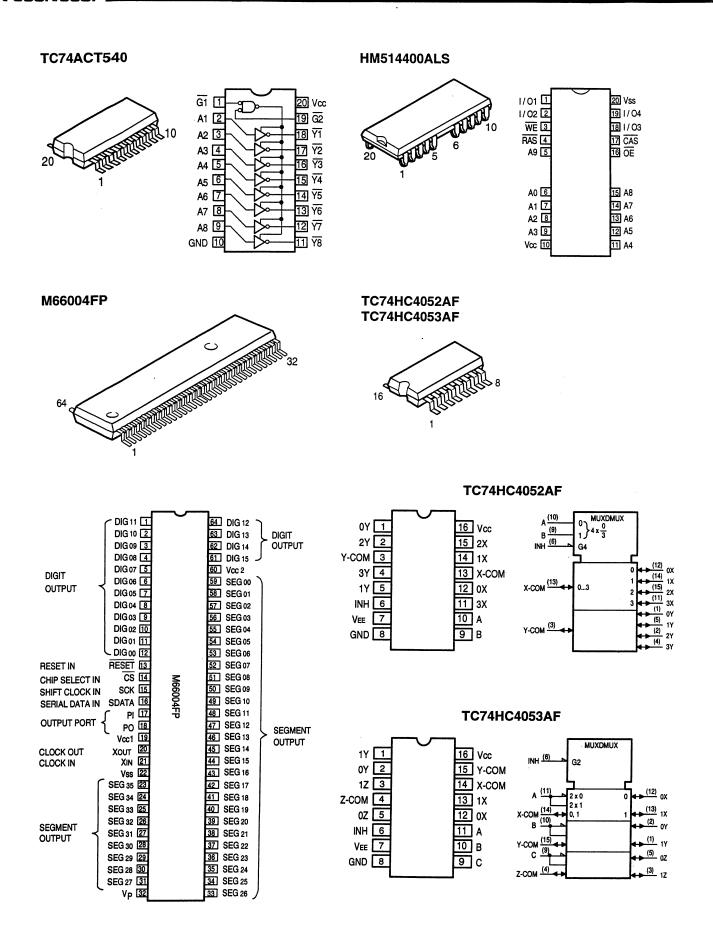
TC74HC138AF

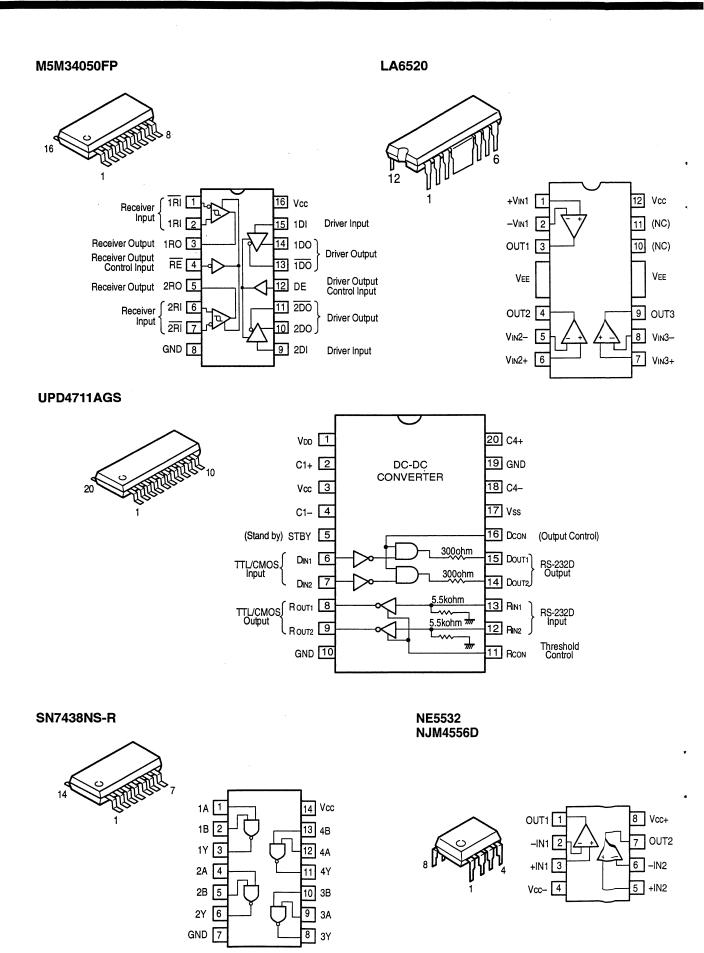




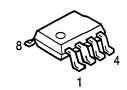
TMS27C512



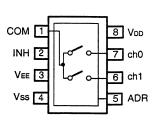




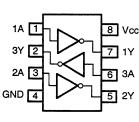
TC4W53F TC7WU04F



TC4W53F



TC7WU04F

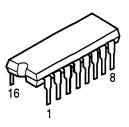


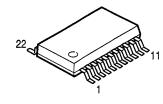
PCM61P-L

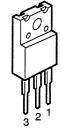
SM5841BS

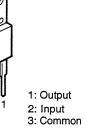
NJM7905FA NJM7912FA

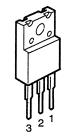
NJM7805FA(S) NJM7812FA(S) UPC2405HF





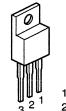






1: Output 2: Common 3: Input

LM2990T-5.0



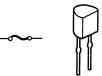
1: Output 2: Input 3: Common

MN1382-S



1: OUT 2: VDD 3: Vss

• IC PROTECTOR ICP-N38T ICP-N25T



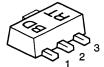
2SB1189

• TRANSISTOR

2SA1036K DTA143EK 2SA1037K DTC143EK 2SC2412K DTC343TK



2SK1949 2SJ279







 Base
 Collector 3. Emitter



1: GND/Emitter 2: In/Base 3: Out/Collector



1. Gate 2. Drain

3. Source 4. Drain

DIODE

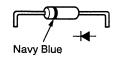
HVU17



MA151A

F1P2S

1SR139-200T-62



MA151A MA151WA **MA151WK**





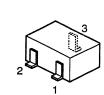


MA151WA



MA151WK

02CZ3.0Z **DA204K** DAN202K MA152WK SB01-05CP



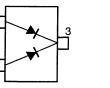


02CZ3.0Z





DA204K



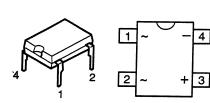
DAN202K

MA152WK

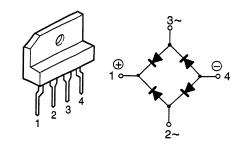


SB01-05CP

S1WB(A)10

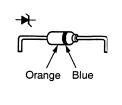


RBA-406B

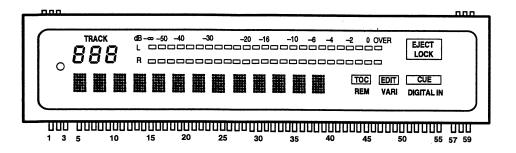


• ZENER DIODE HZS7C-1TD

HZS36-1TD



● FL TUBE FIP13XM1FA



| TERMINAL NO. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|--------------|----|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| ELECTRODE | F | F | F | NP | P S35 | P \$34 | P S33 | P S32 | P \$31 | P \$30 | P S29 | P 28 | P \$27 | 1G | 2G | 3G | 4G | 5G | 6G | 7G |
| TERMINAL NO. | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| ELECTRODE | 8G | .9G | 10G | 11G | 12G | 13G | 14G | 15G | 16G | P S1 | P S2 | P S3 | P S4 | P S5 | P S6 | P \$7 | P S8 | P S9 | P S10 | P S11 |
| TERMINAL NO. | | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 |
| ELECTRODE | | P \$12 | P S13 | P S14 | P S15 | P S16 | P \$17 | P S18 | P S19 | P S20 | P S21 | P S22 | P S23 | P S24 | P S25 | P S26 | NP | F | F | F |

Notes F: Filament NP: No Pin G: Grid P: Anode

PARTS LIST OF EXPLODED VIEW

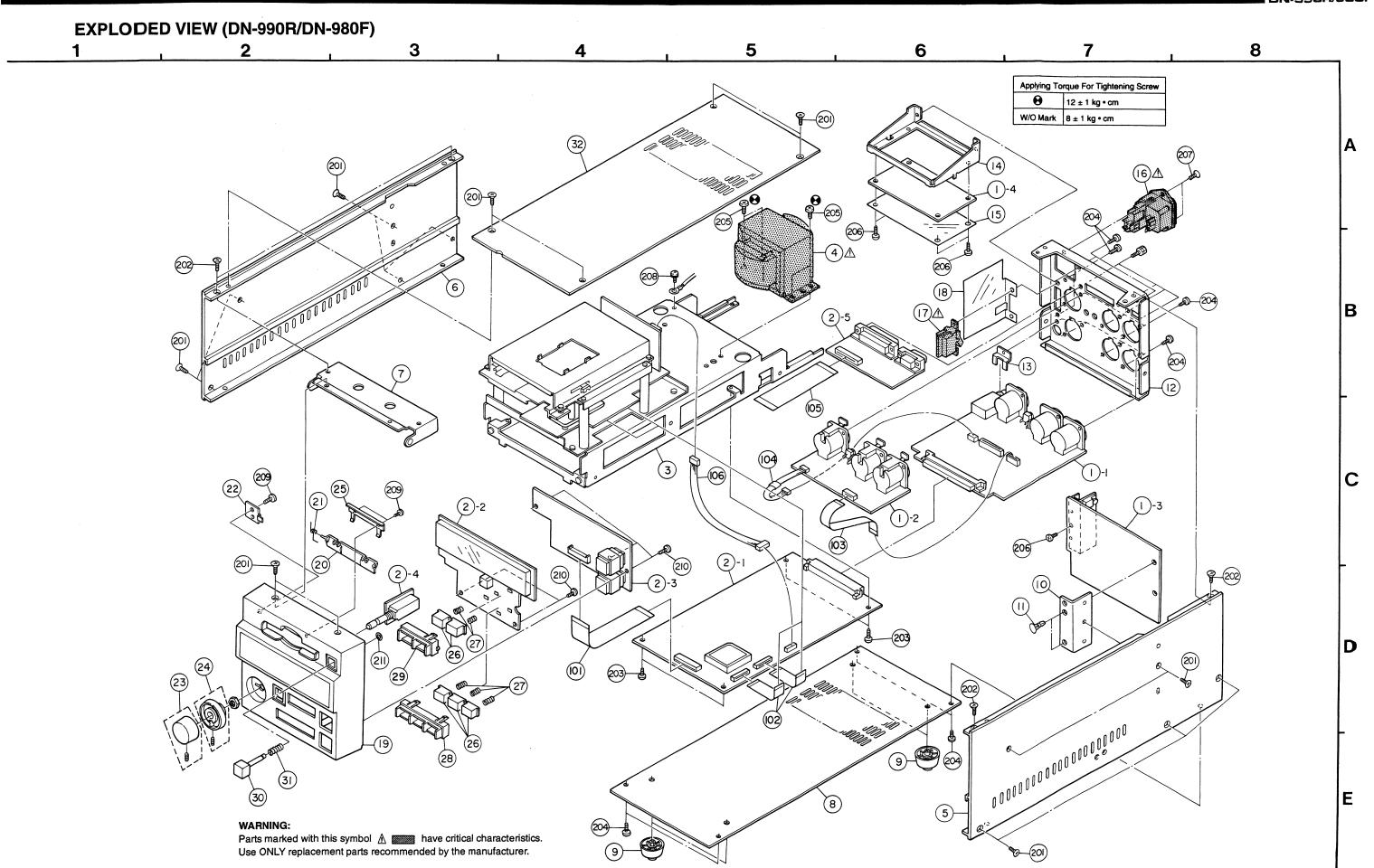
| | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|--|------------------|-----------------------|---|------|
| 1 | Ref | No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Qʻty | |
| 1-1 3U-2707-4 LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT Unit LINE OUT UNIT LINE OUT U | | 1 | 3U-2707 | AUDIO/POWER Unit | (DN-990R only) | 1 | . [|
| 1-2 3U-2707-4 | | | 3U-2707A | AUDIO/POWER Unit | (DN-980F only) | 1 1 | . - |
| 1-2 3U-2707-3 LINE OUT Unit LINE Not Unit LINE Not LIN | _ | 1-1 | 3U-2707-1 | LINE OUT Unit | (DN-990R only) | 1 1 | |
| 1-2 3U-2707-2 LINE IN Unit DC POWER Unit FILTER Unit SU-2707-3 FILTER Unit CPU Unit (DN-990R only) 1 (DN-990 | | | 3U-2707A-1 | LINE OUT Unit | 1, " | | |
| 1-3 3U-2707-3 DC POWER Unit FILTER Unit FULTER Unit | Ц | 1-2 | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 1.4 3U-2707-4 FILTER Unit | | | 1 | | (5.1. 555.1. 51.1.) | | |
| 2 3U-2708 CPU/DISPLAY Unit (DN-990R only) 1 2U-2708-1 CPU Unit (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 1 (DN-990R only) 1 (DN-990R onl | L | | 1 | | | | |
| 3U-2708A CPUIDISPLAY Unit (DN-990F only) 3U-2708A-1 2-2 3U-2708A-2 3U-2708A-2 3U-2708A-2 3U-2708A-2 3U-2708A-2 2-3 3U-2708-3 2-4 3U-2708-4 2-5 3U-2708-4 3U-2708-4 3U-2708-1 2-4 3U-2708-4 3U-2708-4 3U-2708-5 3F6990 M. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990F only) FG990 M. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990F only) M. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990F only) 5 441 1467 212 Side Panel (R) 5 441 1468 428 Side Panel (R) 6 49074 037 Locking Card Spacer 10 104 0159 004 Foot 113 039 Foot 104 113 039 Foot 105 1113 049 Foot 114 412 3805 100 PWB Bracket 114 40715 005 Foot 115 114 412 3805 100 PWB Bracket 114 40715 005 Foot 114 412 3805 007 Filter Bracket 114 40715 005 Foot 115 344 0715 005 Foot 115 345 005 F | | | | | (DN-990R only) | 1 1 | |
| -2-1 3U-2708-1 CPU Unit (DN-990F only) (DN-990F onl | 1 | - | | | | 1 1 | . - |
| 2-2 3U-2708A-1 | | .2.1 | 1 | | 1. | ' | L |
| 2-2 3U-2708-2 3U-2708-4 2 3U-2708-4 2 3U-2708-4 2 3U-2708-4 2 4 3U-2708-4 3 U-2708-4 3 U-2708-4 3 U-2708-4 3 U-2708-5 U-2708-5 3 U-2708-5 3 U-2708-5 U-27 | | | | | 1' | | |
| 2-3 3U-2708A-2 2-3 3U-2708-3 2-4 3U-2708-4 3U-2708-4 5ELECTOR Unit REMOTE Unit REMOTE Unit REMOTE Unit REMOTE Unit REMOTE Unit MD. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990F only) (DN-980F | | 2-2 | | | 1, " | | |
| 2-3 3U-2708-3 2-4 3U-2708-4 5ELECTOR Unit 7-2-5 3U-2708-5 7FG990 MD. CART Mecha. Unit | Ш | 4-4 | | 1 | 1' | 1 1 | |
| 2-4 3U-2708-4 5 SELECTOR Unit REMOTE Unit MD. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990R only) MD. CART MECHA. Unit (DN-990R only) MD. CART MECHA. Unit (DN-990R only) MD. CART MECHA. Unit (DN | | 2.2 | | | (DIN-900F OILIY) | | . |
| REMOTE Unit ADDRESS REMOTE Unit ADDRESS REGSB0 MD. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990R only) (DN-980F only) | | | | 1 | | | . |
| 3 FG990 MD. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-990R only) FG980 MD. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-980F only) 2 441 1468 428 Side Panel (R) 5 441 1468 72 12 Side Panel (L) 7 412 3881 004 Front Bracket 8 105 1071 016 Bottom Cover 9 104 0159 004 10 412 3852 100 PWB Bracket 11 449 0074 037 Locking Card Spacer 12 105 1113 042 Rear Panel (DN-980F only) 13 412 2285 107 14 412 3805 007 Filter Bracket 15 414 0715 002 203 3865 099 203 3685 090 203 3685 090 203 3685 000 204 303 300 205 303 300 206 303 300 207 303 360 208 303 300 209 300 200 418 163 4003 200 113 1634 200 200 113 1634 200 200 113 1634 200 200 113 1348 105 200 113 1348 105 200 113 1348 105 200 113 1348 105 200 113 1360 200 201 13 1348 105 201 13 1348 105 202 13 13 1349 105 203 13 1349 105 204 13 13 1349 105 205 133 1349 105 205 133 1349 105 207 133 1300 208 133 1300 000 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1300 007 209 133 1600 0 | L | | 1 | 4 | | | |
| FG980 MD. CART Mecha. Unit (DN-980F only) 5 441 1468 428 Side Panel (R) 5 441 1468 428 Side Panel (L) 7 412 3581 004 Front Bracket 8 105 1071 016 Bottom Cover 9 104 0159 004 Foot 10 412 3582 107 PWB Bracket 11 449 0074 037 Locking Card Spacer 12 105 1113 039 Rear Panel (DN-980F only) 13 412 2285 107 Jack Bracket 14 412 3805 007 Filter Bracket 15 105 113 042 PWLTREX Cord 15 105 103 369 090 AC Infet 203 3695 090 AC Infet 203 3695 090 AC Infet 203 3695 000 AC Infet 203 3695 000 AC Infet 205 3695 000 PWLTREX Cord 18 414 0719 008 Filter Bracket 19 103 1629 200 Filter Bracket 19 103 1629 200 Insulating Sheet (P) 103 1629 213 Front Panel Assy (DN-980F only) 10 103 1629 213 Front Panel Assy (DN-980F only) 11 Trap Door 201 163 1634 208 Trap Door Spring 22 441 1613 008 Select Knob (A) 25 441 163 003 Protection Plate 26 113 1349 105 Knob Spring 27 483 0531 000 Root Spring 28 103 1801 008 Knob Frame (A) 29 103 1802 007 Insulating Shing Spring 30 113 1667 201 Insulating Spring 31 1463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 Top Cover | | | 1 | | (DN 000D only) | | . |
| 1 | | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 5 441 1468 428 Side Panel (R) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | d | (DN-980F only) | | |
| 6 441 1467 212 Side Panel (L) 7 412 3581 004 Front Bracket 8 105 1071 016 9 104 0159 004 Front Bracket 10 412 3582 100 110 412 3582 100 111 449 0074 037 12 105 1113 039 105 1113 042 13 412 2285 107 14 412 3805 007 15 1113 042 13 412 2285 107 14 412 3805 007 15 414 0715 002 16 203 2383 001 203 2383 001 203 2383 001 203 203 2383 001 203 203 203 001 203 6452 002 10 203 6452 002 10 203 6452 002 10 203 6452 002 10 203 6452 002 10 203 6452 002 10 31 629 213 10 10 3 1629 200 10 3 1629 213 20 10 3 1629 213 20 10 3 1632 003 21 441 1613 009 22 441 1613 009 22 441 1613 009 23 463 0778 009 24 411 1634 003 25 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 28 103 1601 008 29 103 1602 007 30 113 1667 201 31 170 2000 32 105 1072 125 | 2 | ********* | -quan-un-consessation accessation access | | | *************************************** | . |
| 7 412 3581 004 Front Bracket 8 105 1071 016 Bottom Cover 9 104 0159 004 Foot 4 4 12 3582 100 PWB Bracket 11 1449 0074 037 Locking Card Spacer 2 105 1113 039 Rear Panel (DN-990R only) 1 1 Rear Panel 1 13 412 2285 107 Jack Bracket 1 1 14 412 3805 007 Filter Bracket 1 1 14 412 3805 007 Filter Bracket 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | . 1 |
| 8 105 1071 016 9 104 0159 004 Foot Foot 4 1 1 412 3582 100 Foot 9 1 1 449 0074 037 Locking Card Spacer 2 1 105 1113 042 Rear Panel (DN-990R only) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | - | | 1 '' | | 1 1 | . 1 |
| 9 104 0159 004 Foot 10 412 3582 100 PWB Bracket 1 1 449 0074 037 12 105 1113 039 105 1113 039 105 1113 042 Rear Panel (DN-990R only) 1 1 13 412 2285 107 14 412 3805 007 15 414 0715 002 PWB Bracket 1 1 Insulating Sheet 1 1 Insulating Sheet 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | 1 1 | . 1 |
| 10 | | | | | | 1 | |
| 11 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 1 | . |
| 12 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| 105 1113 042 13 412 2285 107 14 412 3805 007 15 414 0715 002 16 203 3896 009 17 Filter Bracket Insulating Sheet Insulating Sh | | | 449 0074 037 | | | 2 | |
| 13 412 2285 107 14 412 3805 007 15 414 0715 002 16 203 3965 009 AC inter 203 2363 001 203 0599 000 203 8452 002 205 103 003 207 103 1629 200 207 103 1629 200 208 103 1634 208 209 103 1634 208 210 103 1634 208 211 463 0778 009 222 441 1613 008 233 112 0526 405 244 11 163 008 25 112 0527 404 25 441 1634 003 26 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 28 103 1602 007 29 103 1602 007 20 103 1602 007 21 105 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 21 107 1072 125 | | 12 | 105 1113 039 | Rear Panel | (DN-990R only) | 1 | |
| 14 412 3805 007 15 414 0715 002 16 203 3966 009 203 2363 001 203 0599 000 203 6452 002 205 1395 050 207 1395 050 208 141 0719 008 209 103 1629 213 200 103 1634 208 210 103 1634 208 210 103 1634 208 210 103 1634 208 211 463 0778 009 210 441 1613 008 220 103 1634 208 230 112 0526 405 241 112 0527 404 25 441 1634 003 26 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 28 103 1601 008 29 103 1601 008 29 103 1602 007 30 113 1667 201 31 463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 30 107 Cover | | | 105 1113 042 | Rear Panel | (DN-980F only) | 1 | |
| 15 | | 13 | 412 2285 107 | Jack Bracket | | 11 | |
| AC inlet 203 2363 001 203 0599 000 203 6452 002 204 17 Terminal Wire 204 1259 001 205 1639 050 206 1615 003 206 1615 003 207 124 656 001 208 1629 200 108 1629 200 108 1629 200 108 1629 201 108 1629 201 209 1634 208 210 463 0778 009 220 441 1613 008 230 112 0526 405 240 112 0527 404 250 441 1634 003 260 113 1349 105 270 463 0531 000 280 103 1602 007 300 113 1667 201 31 463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 30 Cover Index AC inlet 200 123 2363 001 200 123 6452 002 200 103 1629 200 200 103 1629 200 200 103 1634 208 201 103 1634 208 201 103 1634 208 202 441 1613 008 203 102 007 5pring 204 112 0526 405 205 113 1349 105 207 103 1602 007 208 103 1601 008 209 103 1602 007 209 103 1602 007 200 113 1667 201 200 103 1602 007 201 103 1602 007 202 103 1602 007 203 113 1667 201 204 103 1602 007 205 103 1602 007 207 103 1602 007 208 103 1601 008 209 103 1602 007 20 | | 14 | 412 3805 007 | Filter Bracket | | 11 | . |
| AC inlet 203 2363 001 203 0599 000 203 6452 002 204 17 Terminal Wire 204 1259 001 205 1639 050 206 1615 003 206 1615 003 207 124 656 001 208 1629 200 108 1629 200 108 1629 200 108 1629 201 108 1629 201 209 1634 208 210 463 0778 009 220 441 1613 008 230 112 0526 405 240 112 0527 404 250 441 1634 003 260 113 1349 105 270 463 0531 000 280 103 1602 007 300 113 1667 201 31 463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 30 Cover Index AC inlet 200 123 2363 001 200 123 6452 002 200 103 1629 200 200 103 1629 200 200 103 1634 208 201 103 1634 208 201 103 1634 208 202 441 1613 008 203 102 007 5pring 204 112 0526 405 205 113 1349 105 207 103 1602 007 208 103 1601 008 209 103 1602 007 209 103 1602 007 200 113 1667 201 200 103 1602 007 201 103 1602 007 202 103 1602 007 203 113 1667 201 204 103 1602 007 205 103 1602 007 207 103 1602 007 208 103 1601 008 209 103 1602 007 20 | | 15 | 414 0715 002 | Insulating Sheet | | 1 | |
| 203 2363 001 203 0599 000 203 6452 002 A 206 1615 003 A 206 1615 003 A 17 212 4695 001 18 414 0719 008 19 103 1629 200 103 1634 208 21 463 0778 009 22 441 1613 008 23 112 0526 405 24 112 0526 405 25 441 1634 003 26 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 28 103 1602 007 30 113 1667 201 31 463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 20 105 1072 125 20 107 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 | A | 16 | 203 3966 009 | | | | |
| 203 0599 000 203 6452 002 206 1039 050 206 1015 003 206 1015 003 212 4949 004 18 414 0719 008 19 103 1629 213 20 103 1634 208 21 463 0778 009 22 441 1613 008 23 112 0526 405 24 112 0527 404 25 441 1634 003 26 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 28 103 1602 007 30 113 1667 201 31 1667 201 31 165 1072 125 30 105 1072 125 30 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 10 | *********** | *********** | ************ | 4 | | 4000000000 | |
| 203 6452 002 | | | | | | 1 1 | 1 |
| A 205 1035 050 Final T 175, 125 (1207: USA & Canada) 205 1015 003 Final T 175, 125 (207: Others) 1 203 4494 004 | | | | i e | | 1 1 | |
| 20 | A | | | <u> </u> | (1980) IISA & Canada) | | |
| 203 4494 004 18 414 0719 008 Insulating Sheet (P) 19 103 1629 200 Front Panel Ass'y (DN-990R only) 103 1629 213 20 103 1634 208 21 463 0778 009 Door Spring 22 441 1613 008 23 112 0526 405 24 112 0527 404 25 441 1634 003 26 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 28 103 1601 008 Knob Spring 29 103 1602 007 30 113 1667 201 31 463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 Power Select Insulating Sheet (P) Front Panel Ass'y (DN-990R only) 1 (DN-980F only) 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 203 4494 004 18 | | | | | and a control | | |
| 18 | | | · | 4 | | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | | 10 | 1 | | | 1 1 | 1 |
| 103 1629 213 Front Panel Ass'y 20 103 1634 208 Trap Door 21 463 0778 009 Door Spring 22 441 1613 008 Door Fix Plate 23 112 0526 405 Select Knob (A) 24 112 0527 404 Select Knob (B) 25 441 1634 003 Protection Plate 26 113 1349 105 27 463 0531 000 Knob Spring 28 103 1601 008 Knob Spring 30 113 1667 201 Eject Knob 31 463 0781 009 32 105 1072 125 Top Cover 1 (DN-980F only) 1 1 1 (DN-980F only) 1 1 2 (DN-980F | | - | 1 | 1 | (DNI 000D only) | 1 1 | 1 |
| 20 | | 19 | | • | 1. | i I | 1 |
| 21 | | 20 | 1 | , | (DM-980F ONIY) | 1 | |
| 22 | | | | l ' | | i I | |
| 23 112 0526 405 Select Knob (A) 1 24 112 0527 404 Select Knob (B) 1 25 441 1634 003 Protection Plate 1 26 113 1349 105 Knob Spring 5 27 463 0531 000 Knob Spring 5 28 103 1601 008 Knob Spring (A) 1 29 103 1602 007 Knob Frame (B) 1 31 1367 201 Select Knob 1 31 463 0781 009 Select Knob 1 32 105 1072 125 Top Cover 1 | | | | | | · 1 | |
| 24 | | | 1 | i | | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | | | l | | | 1 1 | |
| 27 | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | | | 113 1349 105 | Push Knob | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| 29 | | 27 | 463 0531 000 | Knob Spring | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| 30 | | 28 | 103 1601 008 | Knob Frame (A) | 1 |] 1 | |
| 30 | | 29 | 103 1602 007 | Knob Frame (B) | | 1 | 1 |
| 31 463 0781 009 Eject Spring 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 30 | 113 1667 201 | 1 | | 1 1 | |
| 32 105 1072 125 Top Cover 1 | | 31 | 463 0781 009 | 1 * | | 1 1 | 1 |
| | | , | | · · · | | | 1 |
| | | | | • | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | į | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | _ |
| | | l | | | | | W |
| | | | | | | | • 1 |
| | | l | i | | | | |
| | | | | | | | • [|
| | | | l | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ľ |

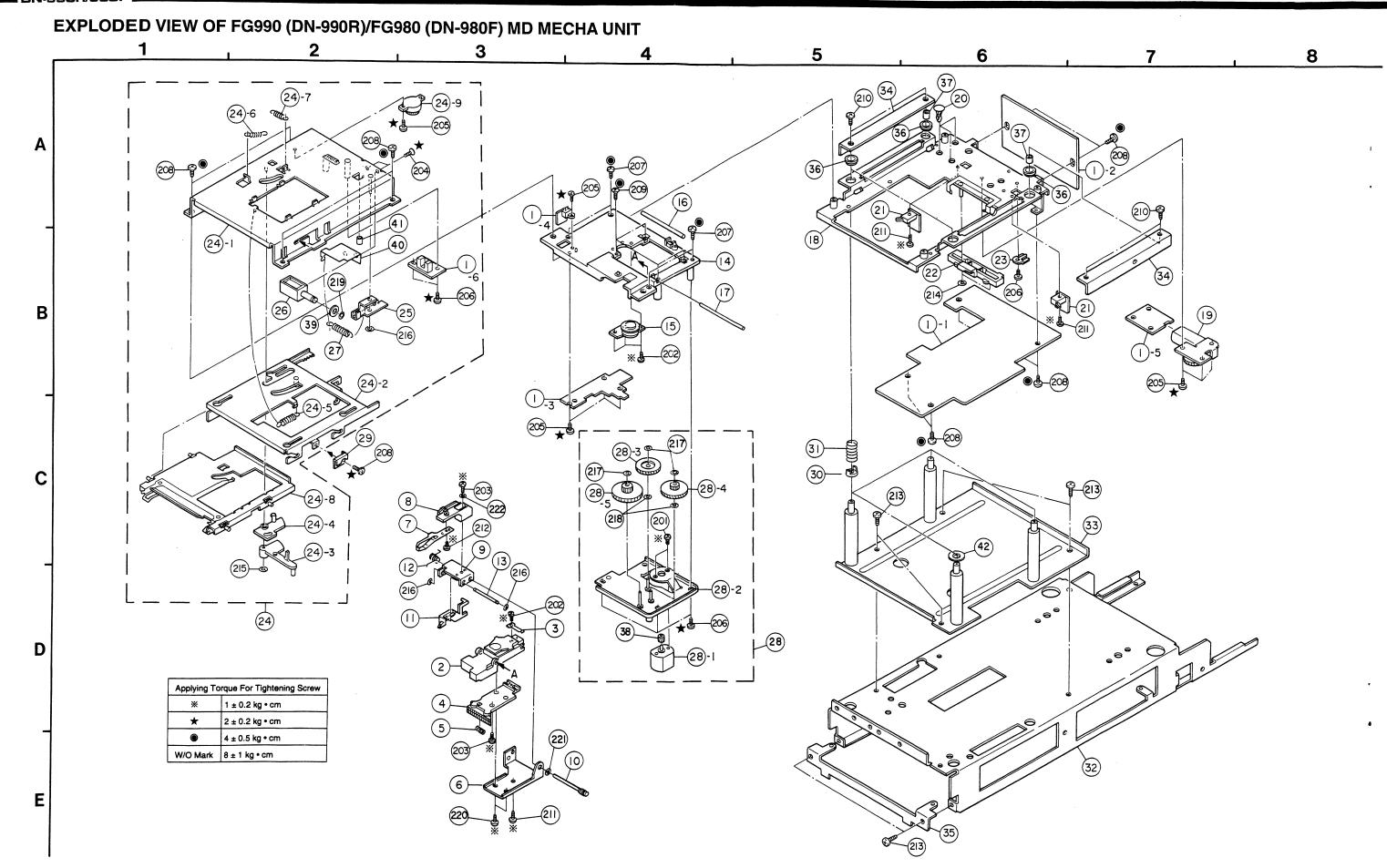
| WIRES 101 102 103 104 105 106 SCREV 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 | 009 0079 009 009 0103 001 009 0102 002 203 4585 036 009 0079 025 204 6493 006 VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | NIP | 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
|---|---|--|--------|---|
| 101 102 103 104 105 106 SCREV 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 009 0079 009 009 0103 001 009 0102 002 203 4585 036 009 0079 025 204 6493 006 VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | 18P FFC 9P FFC 3P KR-DS CON. Cord 21P FFC 9P ZR CON. Cord S Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 2 1 1 1 1 1 16 4 |
| 103 104 105 106 SCREV 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 009 0102 002 203 4585 036 009 0079 025 204 6493 006 VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | 9P FFC 3P KR-DS CON. Cord 21P FFC 9P ZR CON. Cord S Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 1 1 1 1 1 16 4 |
| 104 105 106 SCREV 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 203 4585 036 009 0079 025 204 6493 006 VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | 3P KR-DS CON. Cord 21P FFC 9P ZR CON. Cord S Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 1 1 1 16 4 |
| 105 106 SCREV 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 009 0079 025 204 6493 006 VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | 21P FFC 9P ZR CON. Cord S Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 1 1 16 4 |
| 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 204 6493 006 VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | 9P ZR CON. Cord S Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 16 4 |
| 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | VS AND NUT 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | S Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 16 4 |
| 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 4 |
| 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 471 2304 058 471 2303 017 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | Screw 3x8 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | | 4 |
| 203 204 205 206 207 208 | 471 3303 016 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | Screw 3x6 (CFS) Screw 3x6 (CBS) Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | Black | 1 |
| 204 205 206 207 208 | 473 7015 018 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | Black | 4 |
| 205 206 207 208 | 473 7004 016 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | Tapping Screw 4x6 (S) | Disale | 4 |
| 206 207 208 | 473 7002 018 473 7003 020 | | Black | 21 |
| 207 208 | 473 7003 020 | | | 4 |
| 208 | | Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) | Disale | 5 |
| | 470 0017 001 | Tapping Screw 3x6 (S) Screw 4x6 SW (CPS) | Black | 2 |
| | 473 7506 006 | Tapping Screw 2x5 (P) | | 3 |
| 210 | 473 7500 000 | Tapping Screw 3x8 (P) | | 5 |
| 211 | 475 1157 017 | Slit Washer T0.5 | | 1 |
| | | | | 1 |
| | | | | 1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | ł | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | · | | |
| | | | | |
| İ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| ĺ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| İ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | \perp |
| VARNING: | | | _ | |

WARNING:

- Parts marked with "∆" and/shading have special characteri₃≦cs important to safety. Be sure to use the specified parts for replacement.
- Part indicated with the mark "

 "are not always in stock and psisbly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of parts may be refused.

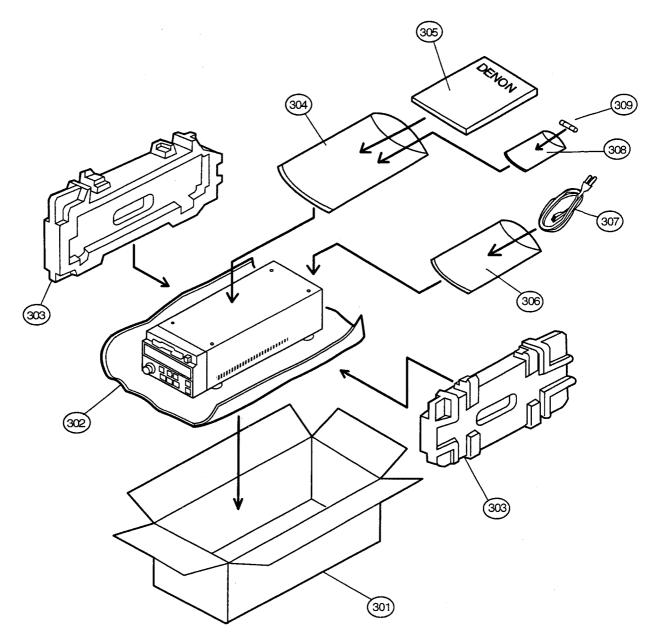




PARTS LIST OF FG990 (DN-990R)/FG980 (DN-980F) MECHA UNIT

| Ref No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Q'ty | | Ref No. | Part No. | Part Name | Remarks | Q'ty |
|--------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------|-----|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|
| 1 | 3U-2703 | MECHA. SERVO Unit | (FG990 only) | 1 | أأ | | 204 0440 000 | 6P HP Connector Cord | | 1 |
| | 3U-2703A | MECHA. SERVO Unit | (FG980 only) | | П | | 203 8401 006 | 5P HP Connector Cord | 1 | 1 |
| <u>ا ۱-۱</u> | 3U-2703-1 | SERVO Unit | | - | | | 204 2675 006 | 7P HP Connector Cord | | 1 |
| 1-2 | 3U-2703-2 | SERVO DRIVER Unit | (FG990 only) | 1 | | | 203 4996 007 | 3P PH Connector Cord | | 1 |
| | 3U-2703A-2 | SERVO DRIVER Unit | (FG980 only) | | П | | 001 0114 054 | Vinyl Wire | | 1 |
| L 1-3 | 3U-2703-3 | SPINDLE DRIVE Unit | | | Н | | 001 0114 067 | Vinyl Wire | | 1 |
| 1-4 | 3U-2703-4 | DISC SENSOR Switch Unit | | | Н | | 001 0114 070 | Vinyl Wire | | 1 |
| 1-5 | 3U-2703-5 | H.D. MOTOR Unit | (FG990 only) | | П | | 001 0114 083 | Vinyl Wire | | 1 |
| <u>∟</u> 1-6 | 3U-2703-6 | INTERRUPTER Unit | | | П | | <u> </u> | | | |
| 2 | 499 0274 007 | Optical PU (KMS-140B) | | 1 | П | SCRE | WS AND NUT | rs . | | |
| 3 | 431 0358 202 | PU Spring Plate | | 1 | | 201 | 471 1823 135 | Screw 1.7x1.6 (CPS) | | 2 |
| 4 | 435 0121 004 | Slide Rack Ass'y | | 1 | | 202 | 471 1829 000 | Screw 1.4x3 (CPS) | | 4 |
| 5 | 463 0770 007 | Rack Spring | (EC000 anh) | 1 | | 203 | 471 1828 001 | Screw 1.7x4 (CPS) | Black | 2 |
| 6 | 441 1594 004 | Head Guide Bracket | (FG990 only) | 1 | | 204 | 471 2802 013 | Screw 2x4 (CFS) | | 2 |
| 7 | 342 0017 007 | Magnetic Head (Rf320-74f) 3P HP Connector Cord | (FG990 only) | 1 | | 205 | 471 1101 016 | Screw 2x4 (CPS) | | 8 |
| | 203 4997 006 441 1595 003 | Head Arm | (FG990 only) (FG990 only) | '1 | | 206 | 471 3101 014 | Screw 2x4 (CBS) | | 7 |
| 8 | 421 0685 101 | Head Plate | (FG990 only) | | | 207 | 471 1201 013 | Screw 2.6x4 (CPS) | | 4 |
| 9 | 433 0593 005 | Head Guide Shaft Ass'y | (FG990 only) | ; | | 208 | 471 3201 011 | Screw 2.6x4 (CBS) | | 11 |
| 10 11 | 421 0686 207 | Head Arm Lever | (FG990 only) | ' | | 209 | 471 2203 010 | Screw 2.6x6 (CFS) | | 4 |
| 11 | 463 0771 103 | Head Arm Spring | (FG990 only) | 1 | П | 210 | 471 3303 016 | Screw 3x6 (CBS) | | 4 |
| 13 | 431 0359 007 | Arm Guide Shaft | (FG990 only) | 1 | П | 211 | 471 9013 012 | Camera Screw 1.7x6 | | 3 |
| 14 | 443 1328 108 | Mecha Base Ass'y | (1 dood only) | 1 | П | 212 | 473 7521 007 | Tapping Screw 1.7x4 (P) | Black | 1 |
| 15 | 217 0195 005 | Spindle Motor | | 1 ; | П | 213 | 473 7015 018 | Tapping Screw 3x8 (S) | Black | 6 |
| 16 | 431 0360 009 | Slide Shaft (REF) | | 1 | П | 214 | 475 1157 062 | Slit Washer T0.5 | | 2 |
| 17 | 431 0361 008 | Slide Shaft | | 1 | Н | 215 | 475 1157 046 | Slit Washer T0.5 | | 1 |
| 18 | 412 3792 107 | Mecha. Plate Ass'y | (FG990 only) | 1 | П | 216 | 475 1157 059 | Slit Washer T0.5 | | 3 |
| | 412 3792 110 | Mecha. Plate Ass'y | (FG980 only) | 1 | | 217 | 475 1142 022 | Washer | | 3 |
| 19 | 416 0111 000 | Lm Motor Ass'y | (FG990 only) | 1 | | 218 | 475 1142 066 | Washer | | 2 |
| 20 | 449 0074 011 | Locking Card Spacer | ,, | 3 | | 219 | 475 1174 003 | Slit Washer t0.25 | İ | 1 |
| 21 | 212 4650 004 | Leaf Switch | (FG990 only) | 2 | | 220 221 | 471 1823 022 | Washer | | 2 |
| 22 | 435 0124 108 | Lift Cam | (FG990 only) | 1 | | 221 | 475 1142 019 475 1000 009 | 2W | | |
| 23 | 445 0091 005 | Mini Clamp (MNC) | (FG990 only) | 1 | | 222 | 475 1000 009 | 244 | | 1 ' |
| 24 | 412 3803 504 | Loading Gen. Ass'y | , , | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| r- 24-1 | 412 3794 105 | Loader Base Ass'y | | | | | | | | |
| 24-2 | 431 0364 209 | Slider Ass'y | | | П | | | | | |
| 24-3 | 421 0690 303 | Eject Arm | | Į | П | | | | | |
| 24-4 | 421 0695 007 | Eject Sub Arm | | l | П | | | | | |
| └ 24-5 | 463 0773 004 | Eject Spring | | ŀ | П | | | | | |
| 24-6 | 463 0774 100 | Arm Spring | | | Н | | | | | |
| 24-7 | 463 0776 001 | Sub Arm Spring | | | П | | | | | |
| 24-8 | 412 3797 403 | Cart. Holder Ass'y | | | П | | | | | |
| L- 24-9 | 412 0505 032 | Mini Damper | | | П | | | | | - |
| 25 | 421 0692 107 | Lock Arm | | 1 | П | | | | | |
| 26 | 214 0177 008 | Solenoid | | 1 | П | | | | | |
| 27 | 463 0790 003 | Solenoid Spring | | 1 | 11 | | | | | |
| 28 | 412 3804 202 | Slide Base Gen. Ass'y | 1 | 1 | П | | | | | |
| 28-1 | 217 0194 006 | Slide Motor | | | П | | | | | 1 |
| 28-2 | 412 3790 002 | Gear Base Plate Ass'y | | | П | | | | | |
| 28-3 | 424 0214 102 | Slide Gear (A) | | | П | | | | | |
| 28-4 | 424 0215 004 | Slide Gear (B) | | | | | | | | |
| 28-5 | 424 0216 003 | Slide Gear (C) | | | П | | | | | |
| 29 | 431 0368 001 462 0138 109 | Eject Plate Damper B | | 1 4 | П | | | | | |
| 30 31 | 462 0138 109 | Sus Spring | | 4 | П | | | |] | |
| 31 | | 1 7 7 | | 1 1 | П | | | - | | |
| 32 | 411 1198 519 | Mecha Chassis Base Plate Ass'y | | 1 1 | | | i | | ļ |] |
| 33 34 | 441 1606 303 412 3810 102 | FL Stopper | | 2 | П | | | | | |
| | 412 3584 001 | Hook Bracket | | 1 | П | | - | | | İ |
| 35 36 | 462 0137 100 | Damper A | | 4 | П | | İ | | | |
| 36 | 443 1407 003 | D. Spacer | | 2 | Н | | | | | |
| | | Rack Motor Gear | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 37 38 | | I HAUR ITIOIOI UDAI | I | 1 ' 1 | H | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 38 | 424 0213 103 | SOI Spacer | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | | | | 1 |
| 38 39 | 462 0140 003 | SOL. Spacer | | 1 1 | | Ì | | | | |
| 38 | | SOL. Spacer Spacer Damp Tube | | 1 1 1 | | | | | | |

PACKING & ACCESSORIES PACKING METHOD VIEW



PACKING ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST (DN-990R/980F)

| Ref No. Part No. | | Part Name | Remarks | Q'ty | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|--|
| 301 | 501 1789 001 | Carton Case | (DN990R only) | 1 | |
| | 501 1789 014 | Carton Case | (DN980F only) | 1 | |
| 302 | 505 0102 089 | Stylen Paper | | 1 | |
| 303 | 503 1052 006 | Cushion Ass'y | | 1 | |
| 304 | 503 0061 010 | Envelope | | 1 | |
| 305 | 511 2607 008 | Inst. Manual | | 1 | |
| 306 | 505 8017 024 | Envelope | | 1 | |
| Δ 307 | 206 2059 000 | SP AC Cord | (USA & Canada Model) | 1 | |
| ۵ | 206 2068 004 | SP AG Cord | (Others) | • | |
| 308 | 505 8006 006 | Envelope | | 1 | |
| A 309 | 206 1039 060 | Fuse T1.6A, 125V | (120V: USA & Careda) | 1 | |
| Δ | 206 1015 003 | Fuse T500mA, 250V | (200V: Others) | 4 | |

WARNING:

Parts marked with " ... and/shading have special characteristics important to safety.

Be sure to use the specified parts for replacement.

Parts indicated with the mark * ® " are not always in stock and pesibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of parts may be refused.